FALMOUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY, MA

ROSCOE II (BARK)
1998.199A

STEPHANIA
1998.199B

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 3

(375) MASTER'S LOG

BARK ROSCOE

OF NEW BEDFORD 1844-1846

FREMONT HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 3

MASTER'S LOG

(375)

BARK "ROSCOE"

OF NEW BEDFORD 18TH. HALF

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 3

(376) MASTER'S LOG

SHIP STEPHANIA

OF NEW BEDFORD 1847-1850

F2

FILM HISTORICAL
SOCIETY

FILM TITLE NO. 3

376 MASTERS LOG

SHIP STEAMSHIP

OF NEW BEDFORD 1847-1850

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.
ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ... ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands . . . . . ditto.
——— Marquesas Islands,
——— Fejee . . . . ditto.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
——— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.
——— . . . . . West do. do.
——— . . . . . West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope,
STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

ALSO—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.
. . . . . St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.
. . . . . North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.
. . . . . Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— . . . . . South Atlantic.
——— . . . . . Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— . . . . . West Indies, on six sheets.
——— . . . . . River of Plate, on a large scale.
——— . . . . . Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.
——— . . . . . New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.
——— . . . . . Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

1998, 199.aab

201825-22

Cash and Clothing advansed the Tune
Goram Lovel
Edward Thompsan
Antonie
Charles
Frank
Nelson

Journal Kept on Board Bark Rose on a whaling Voyage by W N Bonne Commencing June 18th 1864

Tuesday June 18 At 7. AM got underway from Clarks Point for sea with a fresh breeze from S.W. by S with thick foggy weather at noon Pune bore E by E

Wednesday June 19 Commences fresh breze from S.W. with thick fogg at ½ passed 3 the Pilot left Sconset Rocks bearing W by N 6 Ms Dist Latter part brik breze from S.W with same fogg standin to the S by E
Lat by Est 40.. 30.. Long by Est 70.. 15

Thursday June 20 Commences fresh breze from S W by S with thick fogg Latter part the same
Lat by Est 39.. 15 Long by Est 69.. 15

Friday June 21 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. to S.S.W with cloudy weather at 4 PM saw black fish toward struck 2 from them both
Lat by Est 38.. 55 Long by do 67.. 45

Saturday June 22 First part fresh breze from S.W with showrs of rain Latter part Stiong gails under Double Reef
Lat by Est 39.. 30 Long by do 66.. 00

Sunday June 23 First part heavy gails from S.W. with a heavy sea Steering E & E by E Latter part heavy rain at 10 AM begines to moderate
Lat by Obs 39.. 14 Long by Chro 61.. 48

Monday June 24 Throughout this day brisk breze from W S W to W & N W with clear weather
Lat by Obs 39.. 17 Long by Est 60.. 00

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Tuesday June 25 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.N.W to W.S.W with pleasant weather steering E. by S
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 15 Long Obs 56 ⁄⁄ 15

Wednesday June 26 — Commences brisk breezes from W.S.W with pleasant weather steering E by S Latter part the same
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 25 Long Obs 55 30

Thursday June 27 — First part brisk breezes from W.S.W to S.W. with pleasant weather steering E by S Lat part do
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 18 Long Obs 51 ⁄⁄ 38

Friday June 28 — Commences light breezes from W.S.W with pleasant weather steering E by S Latter part do
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 36 Long by Est 50 ⁄⁄ 10

Saturday June 29 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W with pleasant weather steering E. at 10 A.M. Lowered for Blackfish took 5
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 45. — Long Obs 48 ⁄⁄ 45

Sunday June 30 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W to S.W. with pleasant weather steering E by S
Lat Obs 40 ⁄⁄ 02 Long Obs 44 ⁄⁄ 43

Monday July 1 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather steering E.S.E
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 56 Long Obs 43 ⁄⁄ 10

Tuesday July 2 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. with clear weather at 4 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales at 5 lowered struck one at 9 took him alongside at 10 hooked on and commenced cutting Spoke Ship Bromo of Newlondon
Lat Obs 39 ⁄⁄ 40 Long Obs 42 ⁄⁄ 00

From New Bedford towards Weston Islands

Wednesday July 3 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather employde in cutting gat the head of and boddy in and set the watch Latter part employde in getting in the head boyling &c.
Lat Bt 39° 40 Long Bde 41° 30

Thursday July 4 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather employde in boyling &c
Lat Obs 39° 29 Long Bde 41° 10

Friday July 5 Commences light breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather standing on dipeant Tks employde in boyling with other Jobs Latter part the same
Lat Obs 39° 02 Long Bt 41° 00

Saturday July 6 Commences brisk breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather standing on dipeant Tks employde in boyling Latter part the same at Midnight finishd boyling
Lat Obs 39° 15 Long Bde 39° 15

Sunday July 7 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather towards for Block Isle got one
Lat Bt 39° 30 Long Bt 38° 15

Monday July 8 Throughout this day light breezes from W.S.W with pleasnt weather at 5 P.M. saw Sperm whales towards but could not strike saw them next morning at 7 towards and chased till 12 struck one and drew from him
Lat Bt 39° 50 Long Bt 38° 00

Tuesday July 9 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather at 3 towards for the same whales again struck and killd on at 7 got him to the side Latter part employde in cutting
Lat Obs 40° 30 Long Bt 37 30

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday July 10. Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. to S. with pleasnt wather at 7 P.M. finished cutting Sperm part employde in boyling
Lat By Obs 40 ,, 40 Long By Chro 37 ,, 00

Thursday July 11 Throughout this day light breezes from W S.S.W with pleasnt wather employde in boyling at 7 A.M saw Sperm whales lowered struck on got wast Boats stove 2 Mates Lager brook out & lost the Whale
Lat By Obs 40 ,, 30 Long By Est 37 ,, 00

Friday July 12 Throughout this day light airs from South with pleasnt weather employde in boyling at 7 A.M. finished boyling
Lat By Obs 40 ,, 46 Long By Chro 36 ,, 50

Saturday July 13 Throughout this day light breezes from S to S.S.W attended with light squalls employde at various Jobs
Lat By Obs 40 ,, 40 Long By Est 35 ,, 40

Sunday July 14 Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W with pleasnt wather steering S.S.E by Compass
Lat By Obs 39 ,, 58 Long By Chro 35 ,, 24

Monday July 15 Throughout this day fresh breezes from W with pleasnt wather steering S.S.E by Compass
Lat By Obs 38 ,, 58 Long By Chro 32 ,, 00

Tuesday July 16 Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W. with pleasnt wather at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Floras bearing E. by N 40 ms distant steering S.E
Lat By Obs 38 37

Wednes July 17 Commences light breezes from S.W with pleasnt wather at 2 P.M. saw Fyal bearing S.E by E 20 ms distant by Est at 8 A.M came to anchor in 20 fathoms watter

From New Bedford Towards Weston Island

Thursday July 18 Throughout this day Dark Breezy from S.W with plesent weather employed in discharging Oil & in taking in recruits setting boams &c

Friday July 19 Throughout this day light breezy from the W with plesent weather at 5 P.M. Got underway from Fayall for sea
Lat Obs 38.01 Long Chro 27.28

Saturday July 20 Throughout this day light breezy from W with plesent weather steering for St Micalas at noon St Michales bore E S.E 12 Ms Dist

Sunday July 21 Commences light breezy from West plesent weather running down North side of St Michales at 6 A.M. Spoke Ship Pocahontas of Tisbury with 2 Laye Whales along side At Noon St Michales bore W.N.W 15 ms Dist

Monday July 22 Commences fresh breezy with light squalls standing off and on St Mic Latter part light breezy and cloudy weather

Tuesday July 23 First part strong gales with rain St Michael baring W 10 Ms dist Latter part calm at Noon St Marys bore S.W. 12 ms dist

Wednesday July 24 Throughout this day brisk breezy from S.W. with plesent weather standing to the S.S.E
Lat Est 35.50 Long Est 24.00

Thursday July 25 First part light breezy from West middle part calm Latter part brisk breezy from E.N.E attended with light squalls
Steering S by W
Lat Obs 34.6 Long Chro 22.34

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Friday July 26 — Throughout this day light airs from S.E to E with pleasant weather steering S.S.W
Lat By Obs 32.. 39 Long By Chro 22.. 20 W

Saturday July 27 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from E to E.N.E with light showrs of rain steering S.S.W
Lat By Obs 31.. 02 Long By Chro 21.. 47

Sunday July 28 — First part light breezs from E & N.E with light squalls Latter part strong breezs from E.N.E with squalls steering S.S.W
Lat By Obs 28.. 15 Long By Est 22.. 35

Monday July 29 — Commences strong breezs with overcast weather Latter part the same
Lat By Obs 25.. 36 Long By Est 22 20

Tuesday July 30 — First part strong breezs with overcast weather Latter part light breezs with heavy weather steering S.S.W
Lat By Obs 23.. 31 Long By Chro 22.. 45

Wednesday Jul 31 — Throughout this day light breezs with pleasant weather steering South
Lat By Obs 21.. 51 Long By Chro 21.. 51

Thursday August 1 — Throughout this day light breezs with pleasant weather steering S
Lat By Obs 19.. 50 Long By Est 21.. 30

Friday Aug 2 — Throughout this day light breezs with overcast weather at 7 shortened sail ~~for~~ and have two for the Night Steering South
Lat By Est 18.. 40 Long By Obs 21.. 15

From New Bedford towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Aug 3 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E to N.N.W with overcast weather lay abackt through the Night steering to the S.W.
Lat Ext 17 ll 40 Long Bzd 22 ll 42

Sunday Aug 4 — Throughout this day light airs and calmes at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Salt bearing W.S.W 36 ms dist at Noon the Salt bore S. 10 ms dist by Est

Monday Aug 5 — First part light breezes with pleasent weather Steering for St Nicolas Latter part light airs and calmes at 12 S.E point St Nicolas E.N.E 8 ms dist.

Tuesday Aug 6 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. with pleasent weather at 1 P.M. Left the Ship for shore at 4 got on shore at 5 went on board Latter part employde in trooding on shore

Wednesday Aug 7 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to E at 6 P.M. went on board hald on the wind to the South having St Nicolas a Steam at Noon Fogo North point bore N.N.W 15 ms dist

Thursday Aug 8 — First part light variable airs and calmes Latter part light breezes from N. Steering S.S.E
Lat Ext 14 ll 30 Long Bzd Ext 24 ll 00

Friday Aug 9 — Throughout this day light airs from N.N.E with very hot weather Steering S.S.E by compass
Lat Obs 13 ll 28 Long Bzd Chro 23 ll 22

Saturday Aug 10 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calmes saw blackfish Steared and took one saw one Brig steering to the N
Lat Bzd 13 Long Bzd 23 ll 10

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Sunday Throughout this day light variable airs
Aug 11 and calms steering S a number of sea in sight.
Lat By Obs 12.. 18 Long By Chro 23.. 10

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs
Aug 12 with calms and very hot weather the
Thermometer standing on 85 in the cabin
Lat By Obs 11.. 39 Long By Chro 23.. 1

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breezes
Aug 13 with calms steering South Latter part
attended with heavy rain
Lat By Obs 11.. 1 Long By Est 22.. 05

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from
Aug 14 S.W. to S.S.W attended with squalls of rain
Lat By Obs 10.. 00 Long By Est 22.. 15

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S by W
Aug 15 to S.W. with overcast weather 2 sail in comp
Lat By Obs.. 9.. 7 Long By Chro 20.. 00

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from W.S.W
Aug 16 to S.W. with pleasant weather 2 sail in com
Lat By Obs 7.. 55 Long By Chro 18.. 43

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.W.
Aug 17 with overcast weather saw 5 sails this day
Lat By Obs 6.. 44 Long By Est 17.. 20

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from S to
Aug 18 W. S.W with squally rainy weather
Lat By Est 5.. 30 Long By Do 15.. 40

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.S.W
Aug 19 to S by W with passing clouds standing
to the S.E. saw a number of seals this day
Lat By Obs 5.. 13 Long By Chro 13.. 30

From New Bedford towards Indian Ocean

Tuesday Aug 20 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S. S. W to South with squalls at 6 P.M. Spd Ship no sail saw a number of sailes this day
Lat By Obs 4 ,, 24 N Long By Est 15 ,, 30

Wednesday Aug 21 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S by W to S E by S with squalls of wind
Lat By Obs 2 ,, 38 Long By Chro 16 ,, 44

Thursday Aug 22 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E to S.E. by S with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 1 ,, 6 N Long By Est 17 ,, 50

Friday Aug 23 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 0 - 57 ,, S Long By Chro 18 ,, 40

Saturday Aug 24 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E with light squalls so ends 20 ,, 10
Lat By Obs 2 ,, 52 S Long By Chro 20 ,, 10

Sunday Aug 25 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E by S with pleasant weather saw 2 Sails steering N W
Lat By Obs 4 ,, 55 Long By Chro 21 ,, 38 W

Monday Aug 26 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. E to S, S. E with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 6 ,, 53 Long By Est 22 ,, 00

Tuesday Aug 27 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to S, S, E with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 8 ,, 38 Long By Est 23 ,, 00

Wednesday Aug 28 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E to E. S. E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 10 ,, 44 S Long By Chro 23 ,, 8

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Thursday Aug 29 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E. S. E. to S. E. with passing clouds
Lat by Obs 13.. 15 Long by Est 2h 3.. 15

Friday, Aug 30 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S. E. to E. S. E. with passing clouds
Lat by Obs 15.. 26 Long by Est 23.. 30

Saturday Aug 31 — Commences brisk breezes from S. E. with pleasent weather Latter Part o light breezes attended with squalls of wind
Lat by Obs 17.. 46 Long by Chro 23.. 46

Sunday Sept 1 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S. E. to E by S with pleasent weather
Lat by Obs 19.. 48 Long by Est 24.. 00

Monday Sept 2 — Communes light breezes from E. S. E with calmes Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 20.. 26.. Long by Est 23.. 30

Tuesday Sept 3 — Throughout this day Light variable airs and calmes standing on this departure
Lat by Obs 20.. 56 Long by Chro 23.. 8

Wednesday Sept 4 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S to S S E with pleasent weather standing to the E
Lat by Obs 21.. 02 Long by Est 22.. 00

Thursday Sept 5 — Throughout this day light breezes from S by E to S. E. by S with clear weather standing E
Lat by Obs 20.. 45 Long by Est 20.. 30

Friday Sept 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. E. to S. S. E. with squalls of wind standing on departure SW
Lat by Obs 21.. 7 Long by Est 21.. 00

From New Bedford Towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Sept 7 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.S.E to E.S.E with pleasant weather Standing to the South to Lat Obs 22.. 42 S Long By Chro 20.50 W

Sunday Sept 8 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E to S.E by S with clear weather standing to the S.W. Lat By Obs 24.. 22 S Long By Chro 21.. 45 W

Monday Sept 9 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to E.S.E with pleasant weather standing to the S.W. Lat By Obs 25.. 55 Long By Est 22.. 10 W

Tuesday Sept 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to E.N.E with pleasant weather Standing to the S Lat By Obs 26.. 52 Lat By Est 21.. 45

Wednesday Sept 11 — Commences light breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering S.E by Compass Latter part light airs from S.S.E and calmes

Thursday Sept 12 — Commences light airs from S.S.E with calmes one Schooner in sight Latter part the same Lat By Obs 27.. 39 Long By Est 20.. 30

Friday Sept 13 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calmes Standing on dispersant Ks Lat By Obs 28.. 02 Long By Chro 20.. 28

Saturday Sept 14 — Throughout this day light airs from S.S.E to E with pleasant weather Lat By Obs 28.. 56 Long By Est 20.. 30

Sunday Sept 15 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to E.N.E with overcast weather Steering S.S.E when the wind would admit Lat By Obs 29.. 46 Long By Chro 19.. 55

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Monday Sept 16 — First part light breezes from E & N E with pleasent weather Middle part variable airs Latter part light breezes from N E with plea.
Lat by Obs 30 55 — Long by Est 18 .. 30

Tuesday Sept 17 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E to N E with pleasent weather Steering S E b E when the wind would admit
Lat by Obs 32 .. 23 — Long by Obs 17 .. 50

Wednesday Sept 18 — Commences fresh breezes from N. E with clear weather Steering S.E. by E Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 32 .. 38 — Long by Obs 16 .. 00

Thursday Sept 19 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from N E to or with pleasent weather steering E & E
Lat by Obs 32 .. 58 — Long by Est 14 .. 40

Friday Sept 20 — Commences fresh breezes from N with clear weather at 12 saw Sperm Whales Loward at 2 p M struck and Killed 3 at 6 got them to the Ship Latter part employed in cutting
Lat by Obs 23. 22 — Long by Est 14 30

Saturday Sept 21 — Commences Strong breezes from N with a rough sea employed in cutting out until dark but did not git the head off Latter part Strong gales with a bad sea for cutting this day Finished cutting of the head and body in and left of it getting to ready for cutting
Lat by Obs 23 .. 56 — Long by Est 14 .. 40

Towards Indian Ocean in the year 1844

Sunday Sept 22 Commences heavy gales from N em[p]loide in boyling at 7 P.M. cold down the wind blowing heavy at 8 parted from one of the Wales at 10 P parted the Chain from the other but saved him with a rope Latter part blowing heavy at 10 Startid the works again
Lat Obs 34 ◦ 15 Long B Ext 14 ◦ 50

Monday Sept 23 Commences Stong gales from N at 1 A.M. hooked on to the small whale found it vary bad cutting worked untill dark and gave up for the night Latter part more mordrit finished cutting in the small whale
Lat B.Ob 34 ◦ 35 Long B Ext 15 ◦ 00

Tuesday Sept 24 Commences Strong gales from the N. Th and haling to the s at 1 P.M. hooked on to the large whales head and cut it in at 7 finished running and blowing heavy at 10 cold down the works again Latter part blowing heavy from N.E. Laying under close Reef Main Topsail
Lat Ob 34 ◦ 45 Long B Ext

Wednesday Sept 25 First part heavy gales from N.E. with a heavy sea at 2 Startid the fires again at 12 m. Knight cold down again the wind blowing heavy at 10 more mordrit Startid fires
Lat Ob 35 ◦ 0

Thursday Sept 26 Commences heavy gales from N with rain emploide in boyling at 7 the wind died and ending and hald to the S.W which caused the Ship to roal heavy Shipd a sea over the gun which Stove the Starn boat Midde and Latter parts to blowing heavy from N.W. running before the wind and boyling
Lat Obs 35 ◦ 58 Long B Obs 12 ◦ 00

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Friday Sept 27 — Commences heavy gales from N. W. steering E, S, E at 6 P. M. finished boyling Latter part heavy gales Steering E
Lat Obs 36 .. 00 Long Chro [illegible] W

Saturday Sept 28 — Throughout this day strong gales from N. W. with squalls of wind employed in stowing down oil
Lat Obs 35 .. 30 Long Est 6 .. 15 W.

Sunday Sept 29 — Throughout this day strong gales from W. N. W. and squally steering E Spoke Ship Phenix of New London 6 Whales
Lat Obs 34 .. 40 Long Est 3 .. 30 W

Monday Sept 30 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from West with clear weather steering E & S E
Lat Obs 34 .. 46 Long Chro 00 .. 54 W

2 Tuesday Oct 1 — First part brisk breezes from W with pleasent weather steering S. E. Middle part calm Latter part strong gales from N W E with rain
Lat Est 35 30 Long Est 1 .. 20 E

2 Wednesday Oct 2 — Throughout this day strong gales from N W E to N. N. W with rain steering S. E.
Lat Obs 36 .. 36 Long Chro 4 .. 16

2 Thursday Oct 3 — First part strong gales from N. W. Latter part heavy gales from N. W. by W with a heavy sea steering E. S. E by compass
Lat Obs 36 .. 38 Long Est 7 .. 15

Frida. Oct 4 — First part heavy gales from W N W with a heavy sea Latter part more moderate steering E S E
Lat Obs 36 .. 17 Long Est 10 .. 15 E

Towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Oct 5 — Commences Stong gales from N. W. with rain
Middle part variable airs and calms
Latter part strong breezes from N. N. W.
Lat By Obs 36 ⁄ 38 Long By Chro 13 ⁄ 48

Sunday Oct 6 — Throughout this day heavy gales from N to W. N. W with Squa rain Steering S E by E
Lat By Obs 36 ⁄ 44 Long By Est 17 ⁄ 10

Monday Oct 7 — Throughout this day heavy gales from N. W. with a heavy Sea steering S E by E & E
Lat By Obs 36 ⁄ 33 Long By Chro 21 ⁄ 00

Tuesday Oct 8 — First part Stong gales from S. W. with Squalls Middle part blowing heavy in Squalls and a vary heavy confused Sea steering E S E
Latter part more moderat at Sat all sail
Lat By Obs 36 ⁄ 32 Long By Chro 24 ⁄ 7

Wednesday Oct 9 — First part Stong breezes from W. with clear weather steering S E by E Latter part Stong gales from N. W. with cloudy weather

Thursday Oct 10 — First part brisk breezes from W. S. W. with pleasent weather Latter part brisk breezes from W. with pleasent weather steering S. E by E
Lat By Obs 37 ⁄ 02 Long By Chro 31 ⁄ 18 E

Friday Oct 11 — First part fresh breezes from N. W. with clear weather Latter part light breezes with light Squalls steering S E by E
Lat By Obs 36 ⁄ 45 Long By Est 34 ⁄ 00

Saturday Oct 12 — First part light airs from N. W. at 1 P.M. saw one Right Whale Leward and chased at 6 took a breze from S. S. W. Latter part strong breezes from South
Lat By Obs 37 ⁄ 08 Long By Chro 36 ⁄ 46

Remarks on board Bark Rosve

Sunday Oct 13th — First part strong breezes from South clear weather steering E & E. Latter part light breezes from W.S.W. W with pleasnt weather
Lat By Obs 36.. 36 Long By Est 39.. 00

Monday Oct 14th — Throughout this day fresh breezes from W. to S.W. with pleasnt weather steering E by S.E
Lat By Obs 36.. 5 Long By Chro 42.. 43 E

Tuesday Oct 15th — First part light breezes from S.W. with pleasnt weather Latter part strong breezes from N. by E. steering E by S.
Lat By Obs 35.. 42 Long By Est 45.. 00

Wednesday Oct 16 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from N. to N.W. with pleasnt weather
Lat By Obs 35 00 Long By Chro 48.. 40

Thursday Oct 17th — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W. with pleasnt weather steering E by S
Lat By Obs 34.. 31 Long By Est 51.. 25

Friday Oct 18th — Throughout this day South breezes from N.W. with Cloudy weather steering E by S
Lat By Obs 33.. 52 Long By Est 54.. 030

Saturn Oct 19 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S to E.S.E with cloudy weather
Lat By Est 32.. 50 Long By Est 56.. 30

Sunday Oct 20 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E.S.E to E.N.E with overcast weather standing on Offcoast 7 K/ So end this day
Lat By Obs 33.. 10 Long By Chro 56.. 45

Monday Oct 21 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N to N.N.W with cloudy weather
Lat By Obs 33.. 46 Long By Est 59.. 00

Towards Indian Ocean in the Year 1844

Tuesday Oct 22 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W.W. with cloudy weather steering E.S.E
Lat Obs 34.. 10 Long Est 6 2.. 0

Wednes Oct 23 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with thick rainy weather Spoke Bark Endeavr of New Bedford 1600
Lat Est 34.. 25 Long Est 6 45

Thursday Oct 24 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from W.S.W to S.W. with clear weather 3 Sail in sight
Lat Obs 34.. 24 Long Obs 63.. 50

Friday Oct 25 — First part fresh breezes from S.S.W with clear weather Latter part light airs saw 4 Whales lowered and chased 2 sail in sight this day
Lat Est 34.. 20 Long Est 63.. 50

Saturday Oct 26 — First part light airs from S.W with pleasant weather at 12 lowered for whales struck one at 2 took him alongside and cut him in
Latter part light breezes from N.E saw 1 whale lowered and chased unsuccessfully in boating Spoke Bark Octavey with 500 Bbls Whal 250 Sperm
Lat Obs 34.. 10 Long Obs 64.. 3

Sunday Oct 27 — First part fresh breezes from N.E. unsuccessful in boating saw 2 Ships scudding Latter part strong gales from N.N.E with thick cloudy weather unsuccessful in boating
Lat Obs 34.. 33 Long Obs 63.. 52

Monday Oct 28 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E
Latter part unsuccessful in stowing down
34.. 48 Long Est 64.. 10

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Tuesday Oct 29 — Commences fresh breezes from North employde in stowing down Latter part light variable breezes with thick rainy weather
Lat By Est 34° 50 — Long By Est 64° 10

Wednesday Oct 30 — First part fresh breezes from North sum rain at 6 P.M. saw 2 Whales Leward Struck one held on till dark then cut from him at 11 fell in with him dead took him to the ship & Sail in sight
Lat By Obs 34° 32 — Long By Est 64° 15

Thursday Oct 31 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms employde in cutting boyling &c saw one whale this day
Lat By Obs 34° 28 — Long By Obs 64° 14

Friday Novem 1 — Throughout this day light breezes from N & E with pleasent weather employde in boyling whaling &c saw 6 whales three 24 hours Chased them all but struck nothing
Lat By Obs 35° 10 — Long By Est 64° 20

Saturday Novem 2 — Commences light breezes from N.E. & E with pleasent weather at 3 Leward for whales Struck and killd one at 4 took him along side and cut him in Latter part blowing Strong under short Sail employde in boyling
Lat By Obs 35° 19 — Long By Obs 64° 20

Sunday Novem 3 — Throughout this day Strong gales from N & E passing clouds employde in boyling setting up Shooks &c
Lat By Obs 35° 24 — Long By Est 64° 30

Monday Novem 4 — First part Strong gales from N by E with clear dry weather employde in boyling Stowing down Latter part fresh breezes from S. at 12 finish boyling
Lat By Obs 35° 28 — Long By Obs 64° 35

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Tuesday Nov.m 5 First part fresh breezes from S.S.W with clear weather at 6 saw 2 Whales to late to lowar Latte part light breezes from S.W with plesent weather employde in stowing down
Lat.B.Obs 33.11.3 Long.B.Chro 64.11.24

Wednesday Nov.m 6 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W to W with plesent weather employde in stowing down whaleing &c at 4 P.m loward struck a whale and sunk him at 7 A.M. saw whales loward struck one which was small at 8 took him along side
Lat.B.Obs. 35.11.24 Long.B.Chro 54.11.31

Thursday Nov.m 7 First part fresh breezes from W with plesent weather employde in cutting the whale Latter part strong breezes
Lat.B.Est 35.11.5 Long.B.Est 64.11.35

Friday Nov.m 8 Throughout this day light breezes from W.S.W with plesent weather employde in boyling chasing whales Be saw 3 whales this day
Lat.B.Obs 35.11.1 Long.B.Chro 65.11.2

Saturday Nov.m 9 Throughout this day light variable breezes with plesent weather at 7 A.M. saw a small whale lowared struck him at 10 took him to the ship and cut him in saw 4 Whales this day
Lat.B.at 35.11.00 Long.B.at 65.11.00

Sunday Nov.m 10 First part light breezes from W with plesent weather Latter part strong breezes from N.N.W with thick weather saw 2 Whales this day
Lat.B.Est 35.11.15 Long.B.obs 64.11.40.

Monday Nov.m 11 First part strong breezes with with rain Latter part strong gailes from S.W under short sail
Lat.B.Obs 35.11.08 Long.B.Chro 63.11.35

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Tuesday Throughout this day Strong gales from
Novem 12 S S W to W with a rough sea Latter part
employed in stowing down
Lat B by O 35 ,, 12 Long B by No 63 ,, 45

Wednesday Throughout this day Strong breezes from
Novem 13 W to W S W saw 2 whales this day Do Latter
to lower
Lat B by O 35 ,, 13 Long B by No 64 ,, 15

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from W S W
Novem 14 with a rough sea at 11 saw one whale toward
struck and parted from him Spoke Ship
Abramatha of New London 1 Whale
Lat B by O 35 ,, 18 Long B by No 64 ,, 35

Friday Throughout this day light variable breezes with
Novem 15 pleasent weather saw 4 whales this day
Lat B by O 34 ,, 44 Long B by E 64 ,, 25

Saturday First part light breezes from N E with pleasent
Novem 16 weather Latter part fresh breezes N by E saw 3
whales this day. saw Phunis & Octavus take one each
Lat B by O 35 ,, 2 Long B by No 65 ,, 15

Sunday First part strong breezes from N by E
Novem 17 Latter part Strong gales from N E by N
under short sail
Lat B by E 35 ,, 20 Long B do 65 ,, 15

Monday Throughout this day Strong gales from
Novem 18 N N E to W S W saw 3 whales this day
to rough to lower
Lat B by O 35 ,, 3 Long B by No 63 ,, 3

Tuesday Throughout this day Strong breezes from W N W
Novem 19 with a rough sea Lowed one but to no purpos
Lat B by O 35 ,, 11 Long B by E 65 ,, 15

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday Nov 20 — First part fresh breezes from N.W. at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered struck one got him to spouting thick blood and then got loose chased him untill dark could not strick him again
Lat S 35.20 Long E 55.15

Thursday Nov 21 — Throughout this day strong gales from NNW to W with a rough sea spoke Ship Avick clean
Lat S 34.50 Long E 56.30

Friday Nov 22 — First part strong gales from W.S.W under short sail Latter part light breezes from S with pleasnt weather
Lat S 34.51 Long E 55.00

Satur. Nov 23 — First part fresh breezes from N.W. with cloudy weather spoke Ship Mercury of Stonington one. saw Whale Latter part the same steering S.E
Lat S 34.55 Long E 55 00

Sunday Nov 24 — First fresh breezes from N.W steering S.E Latter part light breezes from South steering to the E saw 2 Sails standing to the S and S.W
Lat S 35.20 Long E 56.15

Monday Nov 25 — First part fresh breezes from S with pleasnt weather at 5 P.M saw 3 Whales lowerd struck one at 6 got him to the Ship Latter part strong gales laying with the whale along side to Bough to cut at 10 more mardret hooked on to the whale
Lat S 34.54 Long E 56.12

Tuesday Nov 26 — First part strong breezes from E.S.E Latter part light breezes with pleasnt weather employed in boyling saw one whale going to windward 2 sail in sight
Lat S 34.57 Long E 56.17

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday Novem 27 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to N N E with pleasant weather at 8 saw whales toward struck one at 9 took him to the ship unfortunately in stowing down the main hatch saw 5 Whales this day
Lat B Obs 35 11 / Long B by Obs 67 11 ~~36~~ 15

Thurs Novem 28 — Commences fresh breezes from N with clear weather unfortunate in cutting at 4 pm struck at 5 toward for a whale saw one ship this day Latter part strong gales unfortunate in hoisting at 7 A M saw one whale to rough to lower
Lat B by Obs 34 11 45 Long B by Est 67 11 00

Friday Novem 29 — Commences strong gales from S under short sail unfortunate in hoisting Latter part light breezes
Lat B by Obs 34 11 35 Long B by Obs 67 11 15

Saturday Novem 30 — Throughout this day light breezes from S S W with pleasant weather unfortunate in stowing down
Lat B by Obs 34 11 37 Long B by Obs 67 11 24

Sunday Novem December 1 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E S E with pleasant weather at 8 pm saw 2 whales toward and chased
Lat B by Obs 34 11 47 11 Long B by Obs 67 11 30

Monday Decem 2 — First part fresh breezes from E Latter part strong breezes from N E with thick rainy weather
Lat B by Est 35 11 25 Long B by Est 68 11 15

Tuesday Decem 3 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N to E with thick rainy weather Standing to the E
Lat B by Est 35 11 30 Long B by Est 69 11 30

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Wednesday Decem 4 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N with thick rainy weather standing to the E
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 40 Long By Chro 70 ,, 25

Thursday Decem 5 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N with thick rainy weather under short sail
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 10 Long By Chro 71 ,, 30

Friday Decem 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from W N W to W S W with pleasant weather one sail in sight
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 17 Long By Chro 72 11/12

Saturday Decem 7 — Throughout this day light breezes from W S W with pleasant weather one sail in sight
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 30 Long By Chro 73 ,, 8

Sunday Decem 8 — Throughout this day light airs from W S W with pleasant weather saw 2 sails to windward
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 38 Long By Chro 73 ,, 38

Monday Decem 9 — Fort part light variable airs and calms Latter part fresh breezes from the N saw one ship standing to the W
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 15 Long By Est 74 ,, 35

Tuesday Decem 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from N. with pleasent weather steering E S E
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 13 Long By Chro 77 ,, 20

Wednesday Decem 11 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N with cloudy weather at 6 A M saw 1 whale lowerd did not strike at 9 lowerd again struck and killed one at 12 got him to the ship ~~at~~ saw 3 whales this day
Lat By Obs 36 ,, 58 Long By Est 77 ,, 20

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Thursday Decem 12 — First part fresh breezes from N.N.W with cloudy weather employed in cutting -
Latter Part fresh breezes from W.S.W employed in boyling
Lat By Obs 36.42 Long By Chro 77.34

Friday Decem 13 — Throughout this day strong gales from S.W. to W.N.W with a rough sea employed in boyling
Lat By Obs 36.46 Long By Chro 77.38

Saturday Decem 14 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S.W.by.W with squalls saw 3 Whales going quick to S.W employed in stowing down
Lat By Obs 37.08 Long By Chro 77.23

Sunday Decem 15 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W to S.W with clear weather
Lat By Obs 36.57 Long By Chro 77.30

Monday Decem 16 — Throughout this day fresh gales from W.N.W to W.S.W with a rough sea at 5 PM saw Amsterdam bearing S.W. dist 40 ms dist

Tuesday Decem 17 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W to N.W spoke Ship Montezuma 600 Bal standing to the S saw the Island St Paul bearing W.by.N dist 30 at noon
Lat By Obs 37.38

Wednesday Decem 18 — First part strong breezes from W with rough sea standing to the south 5 Ships in sight Latter part heavy gales from S.W. with squalls at Noon saw St Paules bearing W.N.W 30 ms dist saw one Whale

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe from

Thursday Decem 19 First part heavy gales S W under
short sail Latter part strong gales from
S.W at noon St Pauls bore S S W
18 Ms dist at pm 6 toward the boats
and went in for fish cant a few
Latter part strong gales from N at 6
toward the boat, again for fish caught
a few it to rough for fishing at 11 came
on board Spak Ships Medea and Lafayann
each with 9 Whales

Friday Decem 20 Commences with strong gales from
N N W with thick rainy weather
standing to the W at 5 made
mordet saw Sperm whales toward
Struck 3 one took the line took two
to the Ship Middle and latter parts
blowing heavy from W N W parted both fluke
chains killed them by the head ropes
at Noon St Pauls bore N N E 20 Ms
distant

Saturday Decem 21 First Part heavy gales from W. N. W to N W
with heavy squalls laying by the Whales in in
the time of the rest of the time in the ready

Sunday Decem 22 First part strong gales from N W to N N W
with squalls of wind and rain employed in
cutting in the Whales &c in Boyling stowing
down &c Latter Part light Breezes from S W
employed in boyling stowing down and &c
Lat Obs 39 25 Long by Chro from

Monday Decem 23 Throughout this day strong gales from S W with
rough weather employed in stowing down the
after hold Latter Part light breezes from

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Thursday Dec 19 First part heavy gales from S W under short sail Latter part more moderate at Noon St Pauls bore S W 18 ms dist

Friday Dec 20 First part strong breezes from W S W at 6 P M Lowered the boats and pulled in for fish caught a fin Latter part strong gales from the N at 6 A M lowered and pulled in for fish at 10 came on board it being to rough for fishing

Saturday Dec 21 Commences strong gales from N N W with rain standing to the W 6 P M saw 5 sperm whales lowered struck 3 one took the line took the other 2 to the Ship Latter part heavy gales parted both fluk & chains held them by the head ropes at noon St Pauls bore N N E 15 Ms dist

Sunday Dec 22 Commences heavy gales from S W & W with a heavy sea Latter Part a little more moderate but still to rough to cut Lat By Obs 38,,56 Long By Est 78,,15

Monday Dec 23 Commences Strong gales from S W with a heavy sea at 3 P M hooked on to one of the whales and cut him in Latter part fresh breezes with a heavy swell at 8 hooked on to the other whales and cut him in Lat By Obs 38,,52 Long By Est 78,,45

Tuesday Dec 24 Commences light breezes from S W with cloudy weather employed in hoisting Latter Part strong breezes from N W Lat By Obs 39,,8 Long By Est 79,,00

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday Dec 25 — Commences strong breezes from N.N.W with cloudy weather employde in hoysing spoke Ship Fabious with 800 barrels Latter part light breezes from the S. employde in stowing down
Lat by Obs 39.. 37 Long by Est 78.. 15

Thursday Dec 26 — Commences fresh breezes from E employde in stowing down Latter part strong breezes from N.W. south rain steering W by S
Lat by Est 41.. 00 Long by Obs 76.. 30

Friday Dec 27 — Commences brisk breezes from N.W. Latter part strong gales from W. S.W with squalls of rain standing on different Tks
Lat by Obs 42.. 8 Long by Chro 76.. 22

Saturday Dec 28 — Commences strong gales W S W with clear weather Latter part strong breezes from W by N employde in repairing Foar Topsail
Lat by Obs 42.. 9 Long by Est 75.. 45

Sunday Dec 29 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W.N.W to N.W. with sum fogg empt standing to the W S W
Lat by Est 42.. 15 Long by Est 75.. 15

Monday Dec 30 — First part strong gales from N.W. with sum fogg Latter part strong gales from W.S.W with overcast weather standing to the N.W under Double Rfs
Lat by Obs 44.. 15 Long by Chro 74.. 17

Tuesday Dec 31 — First part light breezes from W.S.W with clear weather employde in repairing Sailes with other Jobs Latter part strong breezes from N. steering W by S
Lat by Obs 44.. 16 Long by Chro 72.. 45

Cruising on the Indian Ocean

Wednesday Jan 1 — Commences strong gales from N Middle part blowing heavy double Rfd furld Jibb & Mansail Latter part strong buzys from N.N.W with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 46 ,, 05 Long By Chro 72 ,, 00

Thursday Jan 2 — First part strong gales from N.N.W with sam fogg Latter part heavy gales from W.N.W Laying two
Lat By Ob 47 ,, 10 Long By Chro 71 ,, 01

Friday Jan 3 — First part heavy gales from W.N.W laying two Latter part strong gale N.N.W with fogg saw 2 Whales
Lat By Est 47 ,, 5 Long By Chro 76 ,, 35

Satur Jan 4 — Commences heavy gale from W.N.W with clear weather Middle part blowing heavy saw 1 Whale Latter part a little more moderat
Lat By Obs 46 ,, 44 Long By Chro 71 ,, 17

Sunday Jan 5 — Commences strong gales from W by S with a heavy sea at 5 P.M. Set Flap sail Latter Part strong gales from N.N.W with thick Fogg
Lat By Est 47 ,, 00 Long By Est 70 ,, 30

Monday Jan 6 — Commences strong gales from N.N.W with thick fogg Latter part light variable airs with rain
Lat By Est 47 ,, 20 Long By Est 69 ,, 40

Tuesday Jan 7 — Commences light breezes from S.E. with rain at 2 saw one right Whales going quick toward Latter part light breezes from S to E. with overcast weather saw 3 Whales toward but to no purpos
Lat By Est 47 ,, 15 Long By Est 69 ,, 10

Wednes Jan 8 — First part strong breezes from N.E with fogg and rain Middle and Latter parts heavy gales from W laying two
Lat By Obs 47 ,, 24 Long By Chro 70 ,, 00

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Thursday Jan 9 — Commences Stong gales from W.N.W with a heavy sea at 1 P.M. put away for the N.W. Middle Part Stong gales from N.E with rain Latter Part Stong gales from W with passing clouds steering E by S
Lat By Obs 46.. 35 Long By Chro 72.. 45

Friday Jan 10 — Throughout this day Stong gales from W with a heavy sea Steering E by compass
Lat By Obs 45.. 4 Long By Chro 76.. 23

Saturday Jan 11 — Throughout this day stong gales from W to W.N.W with sum fogg steering E by S
Lat By Obs 43.. 48 Long By Est 79.. 30

Sunday Jan 12 — First Part stong gales from N.W. with hazey weather steering E by S this day Latter part stong breezes from N.N.W
Lat By Obs 42.. 50 Long By Chro 83.. 00

Monday Jan 13 — Commences Stong breezes from N.N.W with hazey weather steering E by S Latter Part stong gales from S.W. with clear weather steering E by S this day
Lat By Obs 42.. 00 Long By Chro 87.. 40

Tuesday Jan 14 — First Part fresh breezes from S.W with pleasnt weather the only pleasnt day that we have had for the last 3 weeks Latter Part Stong breezes from N.N.E with sum fogg and rain at 11 A.M. saw one Right whale Lowared and struck but drue from him in a moment steering E by S ½ S this day
Lat By Obs 41.. 40 Long By Est 90.. 00

Wednes Jan 15 — Throughout this day stong gales from N.W with passing clouds steering E.S.E
Lat By Obs 41.. 30 Long By Chro 95.. 00

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Thursday Jan 16 — First Part Strong gales from N. W. steering E. S. E. by compass Middle Part raing Latter Part brisk breezes from S. W. with pleasant weather employde in sending out Flying Jibb boom &c &c
Lat By Obs 41.. 28 Long By Chro 97.. 40

Friday Jan 17 — First Part S light breezes from S. W. with pleasant weather steering E. S. E by compass Latter Part light variable airs and calmes employde in repairing the Main sail
Lat By Obs 41.. 22 Long By Est 98.. 30

Saturday Jan 18 — Commences light airs from the N. with pleasant weather Latter Part fresh breezes from N. N. E attended with fogg steering E. S. E by compass
Lat By Est 41.. 20 Long By Est 101.. 00

Sunday Jan 19 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from N by E with sum fogg and rain steering E. S. E. by compass
Lat By Obs 41.. 40 Long By Chro 106.. 3

Monday Jan 20 — Throughout this day light breezes from N by W with pleasant weather Steering E by N this day employde in repairing the Stern boate
Lat By Obs 40.. 55 Long By Chro 108.. 30

Tuesday Jan 21 — Commences fresh breezes from N. by W. with pleasant weather Latter part heavy gales from N. W. and hauling to the W. with heavy squalls
Lat By Obs 40.. 08 Long By Chro 110.. 55

Wednes Jan 22 — Throughout this day Strong gales from W. N. W with a vary bad Sea Steering E by S
Lat By Obs 39.. 55 Long By Chro 114.. 40

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Thursday Jan 23 — Throughout this day Strong gales from W to N.W. with squalls of rain steering E by S by compass
Lat By Obs 39.. 45 Long By Alm 118.. 20

Friday Jan 24 — Commences Strong gales from W. with Squalls of rain Latter Part light airs from the South
Lat By Obs 39.. 50 Long By Alm 121.. 38

Saturday Jan 25 — First Part light variable airs and calms Latter Part light breezes from the W. S. W with clear pleasant weather employed in repairing the Foresail
Lat By Obs 40.. 00 Long By Est 122.. 40

Sunday Jan 26 — Throughout this day light breezes from W. N. W. with pleasant weather steering S.E. by E by Compass
Lat By Obs 41.. 00 Long By Alm 124.. 40

Monday Jan 27 — Throughout this day light breezes from W & W with pleasant weather steering S.E by E
Lat By Obs 41.. 42 Long By Alm 126.. 20

Tuesday Jan 28 — Throughout this day light variable airs with overcast weather steering S.E. by E
Lat By Obs Est 42.. 10 Long By Est 127.. 30

Wednes Jan 29 — Throughout this day light breezes from S to N.E. with overcast weather
Lat By Est 43.. 00 Long By Est 129.. 30

Thursday Jan 30 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from N to with thick weather
Lat By Est 43 40 Long By Est 132

Cruising in the Indian Ocean

Friday Jan 31
First Part strong breezes from N.by.W. with rain
Latter Part strong gales from W by S with squalls
and a heavy sea steering E½N E S E
Lat By Obs 45.28 Long By Chro 135.30

Saturday Febru 1
Throughout this day strong gales from W.S.W
with a rough sea steering E½N
Lat By Obs 45.02 Long By Chro 139.30

Sunday February 2
Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.S.W to S.S.W
with clear weather steering E.by.N
Lat By Obs 44.30 Long By Chro 143.50

Monday Febru 3
First part light breezes from S.S.E with plesent
weather Latter part light breezes from E by South
plesent weather at 7 A.M. saw the S.W Cape
of Van Demonds Land baring E by N 40 ms Dist
Lat By Obs 43.26 Long By Chro 144.40

Tuesday Febru 4
First Part light breezes from E by S with clear
weather standing to the S Latter Part light breezes
from E N E with plesent weather
Lat By Obs 44.16 Long By Chro 146.28

Wednesday Febru 5
First Part fresh breezes from the N.E. by E with
clear weather Latter Part light variable
airs and calms so ends this day
Lat By Est 44.50 Long By Est 146.45

Thursday Febru 6
First Part light variable airs and calms
Latter Part light airs from N.E. with thick fogg
throughout the day
Lat By Est 45.20 Long By Est 147.45

Friday Febru 7
Commences fresh breezes with thick fogg
Latter part strong gales from N by E with thick
rainy weather
Lat By Est 46.00 Long By Est 149.30

18

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Saturday Febru 8 — Commences strong gales from N. with heavy rain at 3 P.M. Rd & in Foar Topsail and close Rf the Main Sail the Part strong breezes from N. W. with clear weather steering E by N
Lat Bd Obs 45.. 52 Long Bd Chro 153.. 48

Sunday Febru 9 — Commences fresh breezes from W.N.W with clear weather Latter Part light breezes from W with pleasnt weather steering E by N. by compass
Lat Bd Obs 45.. 37.. Long Bd Chro 156.. 00

Monday Febru 10 — First Part light breezes from W. S. W. with pleasnt weather steering E Latter Part strong gales from E.S.E with passing clouds
Lat Bd Obs 45.. 15 Long Bd Chro 158.. 20 E

Tuesday Febru 11 — Commences strong gales from E.S.E with overcast weather at 5 P.M. a gale increasing close Rf'd the Top sails at 12 took in the Foar sail Latter part heavy gales from E. inclining to the S with thick rainy weather
Lat Bd Est 44.. 25 Long Bd Est 158.. 40 E

Wednesday Febru 12 — Commences strong gales from E by N with thick rainy weather under close Rf'd Topsails & Foarsail Latter Part light airs and calms with thick fogg
Lat Bd Est 45.. 00 Long Bd Est 159.. 00 E

Thursday Febru 13 — First Part light variable airs and calmes with thick Fogg Latter Part light breezes from S.W. with overcast weather steering E by S 1/2 S
Lat Bd Obs 45.. 32 Long Bd Chro 160.. 3

Friday Febru 14 — Commences light breezes from S.W. by S with overcast weather steering E S E Latter part strong breezes from S.S.W to S. with overcast weather
Lat Bd Est 46 60 Long Bd Do 162.. 30

Saturday Febru 15 Commences fresh breezes from S. W. with fogg and rain Latter Part fresh breezes from W. N. W. with overcast weather
LB Obs 47" 37 Long By Chro 166" 30

Sunday Febru 16 First Part fresh breezes from N. W. with overcast weather steering N. E. by E spoke french Ship Laura &c with twelve hundred Barrels twenty months out Middle Part strong breezes with squally rainy weather steering E. S. E Latter Part light breezes with plesent weather stearing E. N. E
LB Obs 47" 48 Long By Chro 169" 30 E

Monday Febru 17 Throughout this day light breezes from N. W. to N. N. E with plesent weather standing on the wind to the E spoke ship Elizabeth of Harvre Dg 8 months out 700
LB Obs 47" 14 Long By Chro 172" 05

Tuesday Febru 18 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N. E with overcast weather standing to the E. S. E
Lat By Obs Est 47" 45 Long By Est 173" 40

Wednesday Febru 19 First Part light breezes from E with thick rainy weather Latter Part strong gailes from S. W. by W with thick foggy weather steering N. E
Lat By Est 47" 15 Long By Est 176" 00 E

Thursday Febru 20 Throughout this day strong gailes from S. W. to W. with squalles of wind and rain passed one ship laying two stearing from N E by E to E N E this day so ends this day
Lat By Obs 45" 53 Long By Chro 179" 50 E

~~Friday~~ Thurs Febru 20 First Part strong breezes from W. with squalls of wind and rain at 4 A. M. blowing heavy took in all except Main Topsail & Foresail at 10 set them agoin
LB Obs 43" 51 Long By Chro 176" 43 W

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Saturday Febru 21 Friday — First Part strong breezes from W.N.W to N.N.W with squalls of wind and rain Middle & Latter Parts strong and light breezes with squally rainy weather steering E.N.E
Lat B Est 45.. 40 Long B Est 174.. 10 W

Saturday Febru 22 — Throughout this day strong and light breezes from N.W. to N.N.W attended with squalls of wind and rain steering E.N.E
Lat B Obs 45.. 20 Long B Chro 170.. 18

Sunday Febru 23 — Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. with attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain steering E.N.E by compass
Lat B Est 44.. 50 Long B Est 166.. 14 W

Monday Febru 24 — First Part strong gales from N.W. with heavy squalls Latter Part brisk gales from S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.E. by E with all drawing sail set
Lat B Obs 43.. 26 Long B Chro 163.. 18

Tuesday Febru 25 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. to S.S.E with pleasant weather steering N.E. by E
Lat B Obs 42.. 21 Long B Chro 160.. 40 W

Wednes Febru 26 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.E to E.S.E with overcast weather steering N.E by E
Lat B Obs 40.. 47 Long B Est 158.. 20

Thursday Febru 27 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E.S.E to E.N.E with overcast weather standing to the N.E
Lat B Est 38.. 45 Long B Est 157.. 00 W

Friday Febru 28 — Throughout this day strong gales from E to E.N.E with cloudy thick weather standing to the
Lat B Est 37.. 15 Long B Est 156.. 40 W

Sowards Sandwich Islands

Saturday March 1 First Part strong gales from E & N.E with thick raing weather Latter Part light breezes from N.E. with pleasnt weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 37.. 34 Long By Chro 156.. 40 W

Sunday March 2 Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to N.N.W. with pleasnt weather so ends this day
Lat By Obs 37.. 14 Long By Chro 155.. 30 W

Monday March 3 Throughout this day brisk breezes from N.N.W to N. with pleasnt weather standing to the East
Lat By Obs 37.. 15 Long By Chro 152.. 10 W.

Tuesday March 4 Throughout this day Strong breezes from North with passing clouds standing to the E
Lat By Obs 36.. 18 Long By Chro 150.. 30

Wednesday Mar 5 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N to N.N.E with pleasnt weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 37.. 9 Long By Chro 149.. 45

Thursday Mar 6 Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to E.N.E with pleasnt weather standing to the N all this day
Lat By Obs 35.. 44 Long By Chro 150.. 7 W

Friday Mar 7 Throughout this day light breezes from N.E to N.W. with pleasnt weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 34.. 45 Long By Chro 150.. 3 W

Satur Mar 8 Throughout this day light variable breezes with pleasnt weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 33.. 52 Long By Est 150.. 30 W

Mar 9 Sunday Throughout this day light variable airs with pleasnt weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 33.. 8 Long By Chro 150 36 W

20

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Monday March 10 — Throughout this day fresh gales from S to E.S.E with squalls of rain steering N½E
Lat By Obs 31.1 Long By Est 150 W

Tuesday March 11 — First Part strong breezes from E.S.E with cloudy wea[ther]
Latter Part strong gales from N.N.E to N.N.W with rainy squally weather standing on different Tacks
Lat By Obs 29.42 Long By Obs 149.30

Wednesday March 12 — Commences strong gales from N.N.W with cloudy weather standing to the N.E Latter Part strong gales from W with a very confused sea
Lat By Obs 28.50 Long By Obs 148.17

Thursday March 13 — Commences fresh breezes from W.S.W Middle part Latter Part light airs from S. with cloudy weather
Lat By Obs 27.51 Long By Est 148.25

Friday Mar 14 — First Part light airs from S. Latter Part fresh breezes from N attended with showers of rain
Lat By Obs 27.06 Long By Chro 148.3 W.

Satur. Mar 15 — Commences strong breezes from W. with squalls of rain Latter Part light variable airs and calms
Lat By Obs 25.49 Long By Chro 148.13 W

Sunday Mar 16 — Commences light airs from S. with calms Middle Part light breezes from E by N Latter Part light breezes from N attended with showers of rain standing to the N.N.W
Lat By Obs 25.6 Long By Chro 148.54 W

Monday March 17 — Throughout this day light airs from N.N.E with clear weather standing to the N W
Lat By Obs 24.30 Long By Chro 149.26

Towards Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Throughout this day light airs from N. to N.E with
Mar 18 clear weather standing to the N.W.
Lat Obs 24.08 Long Obsd 149.46

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from
March 19 S.E. with pleasnt weather at 5 P.M. saw
the Island of Toobuai barring N.N.E 25
miles dist at noon the island 4 lgs dist

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E
March 20 with pleasnt weather employde in wooding
trading &c laying of and on

Friday Commences light breezes from S.E Latter Part
Mar 21 fresh breezes from S.E employde in cutting &
wood laying of and on this day Thompson left
without leave or licence

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E at
Mar 22 seven P.M. sqnard away from the Island of
Toobuai for the North
Lat Obst 21.20 Long Obsd 149.05 W

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from E.S.E
Mar 23 S.S.E with rain steering N.½E at ½ passed
eleven at being very thick and cany how two
Lat Obst 18.20 Long Obst

Monday Commences strong gales from E with heavy
Mar 24 rain at 1 P.M. cleard up sum Kept the Ship
off at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Otaheite ½
bearing N by W 25 ms dist at 8 the wind
shifted to the N. Latter Part blowing strong
with squalls and a bad sea and a Lucurrent
Lat Obs 17.58 the East point bearing N W

Remarks on Board Bark Rosse

Tuesday Mar 25 — First part Strong Gales from N.N.W attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.W to N.W with squalls of rain at noon the Island of Miata bore S.S.E 30 ms
Lat By Obs 17.. 25 Long By Chro 148.. 00 W

Wednesday Mar 26 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with fine squally weather
Lat By Est 16.. 40 Long By Est 147.. 10

Thursday Mar 27 — Commences light and strong breezes with rain wind from N.E to N.W standing on different Tks Latter Part light variable airs and calms at 8 A.M. saw the Island Prince of Wales or Dennis is bearing N. or East end N.N.E 20 ms Dist
Lat By Obs 15.. 37 Long By Chro 147..

Friday Mar 28 — Commences light variable airs and calms Latter Part light breezes from N.E by N
at Noon Dennis Island bor W 4 miles distant
Lat By Obs 15.. 16 Long By Est 146.. 50 W

Saturday Mar 29 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E to N.W by N standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 14.. 29 Long By Chro 146.. 32

Sunday Mar 30 — Throughout this day light breezes from N to W.. with pleasant weather but very hot
Lat By Obs 13.. 48 Long By Chro 146.. 08

Monday Mar 31 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms with clear weather
Lat By Obs 13.. 00 Long By Chro 145.. 50

Tuesday April 1 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms employed in painting Ship
Lat By Obs 12.. 40 Long By Chro 145.. 30

Towards Sandwich Islands

Wednesday April 2 — Throughout this day light breezes from E & N E to E by S with clear weather steering E N by E & E employed in painting with the Jobs
Lat by Obs 11.. 13 S Long by Chro 145 .. W

Thursday April 3 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to E by N with clear weather steering on the wind
Lat by Obs 9.. 22 Long by Chro 144.. 50 W

Friday April 4 — Throughout this day light breezes from E by N to E by S with clear weather on the wind
Lat by Obs 8.. 8 Long by Chro 144.. 27

Satur April 5 — First Part light breezes from E with clear weather Latter Part fresh breezes attended with squalls of wind and rain
Lat by Obs 6.. 43 S Long by Ext 144.. 00

Sunday April 6 — First Part fresh breezes from E to E.N.E with rainy squally weather Middle Part light breezes from N.N.E with squalls Latter part strong breezes from E.N.E to E.S.E with thick rainy squally weather Wind standing on the
Lat by Ext 5.. 15 S Long by Ext 144.. 15

Monday April 7 — First Part fresh breezes from N.E. to E.S.E with rainy squally weather Latter Part light breezes from N.E to N.N.E with clear weather standing on different Tks
Lat by Obs 4.. 58 Long by Chro 144.. 22

Tuesday April 8 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.E to N.N.E with clear weather standing on different Tks
Lat by Obs 4.. 18 S Long by Chro 144.. 33

Remarks on Board Bark Rosco

Wednesday April 9 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms with squalls of wind and rain standing on different Pts
Lat By Obs 4.. 02 S Long By Chro 144.. 38

Thursday April 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from E by S to E by S with some squalls
Lat By Obs 2.. 55 S Long By Chro 144.. 3

Friday April 11 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 1.. 35 S Long By Chro 144.. 25

Saturday April 12 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 0.. 25 S Long By Chro 144.. 30

Sunday April 13 — Throughout this day light breezes from E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 0.. 30 N Long By Chro 144.. 14

Monday April 14 — First Part light breezes from E with clear weather Latter Part strong breezes from E S E with passing clouds
Lat By Obs 2.. 10 N Long By Chro 143.. 38

Tuesday April 15 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E to E by N with passing clouds
Lat By Obs 4.. 25 Long By Chro 143.. 37

Wednesday April 16 — Throughout this day strong gales from N E by E with a rough Sea and squally
~~Lat By Obs~~ 6.. 50 Long By Chro 144 12

Thursday April 17 — Throughout this day strong gales from N E with passing clouds
Lat By Obs 8.. 28 Long By Chro 145.. 25

Friday April 18 Throughout this day strong gails from N E by E attended with light squalls of rain steering N W
L B Obs 10 " 44 N Long B Chro 146 " 12

Saturday April 19 Throughout this day strong gails from N E to N E by E with overcast weather steering N W by N
L B Obs 13 " 10 Long B Chro 147 " 52

Sunday April 20 Throughout this day strong gails attended with squalls of wind and rain
L B Obs 15 " 35 Long B Chro 149 " 55 W

Monday April 21 Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E with with seen squalls steering N W
L B Obs 18 " 10 Long B Chro 151 " 50 W

Tuesday April 22 Commences fresh breezes from E N E with clear weather steering N W by W Latter P squally
L B Obs 19 " 55 Long B Chro 154 " 10

Wednesday April 23 Throughout this day fresh breezes from E N E with squalls at 6 A M saw the Island of Owyhe baring S W
L B Obs 21 " 25 "

Thursday April 24 Commences strong trades at 2 P M saw the Island of Mowe baring S W 10 ms Dist at 10 cam to anchor

---

Saturday May 3 At 6 A M got underway from Lahaina for the N W Coast with ~~a~~ light variable airs and calmes so ends this day

Sunday May 4 Commences light breezes from N N E with cloudy weather a beting out betwen Mowee and Morotoi Latter Part light breezes from N N E to N E with cloudy weather at noon Morotoi bore S S W 16 ms Dist

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Monday May 5 Commences brisk breezes from E with cloudy weather
Latter Part light and fresh breezes with squalls of wind and rain on the wind heading from N. to N.N.W
L B Ebt 23.20 Long B Ebt ~~4~~ 156.30

Tuesday May 6 Throughout this day fresh breezes from E.N.E to E.S.E with overcast weather standing on the wind to the North
L B Obs 25.02 Long B Obs 155.40

Wednesday May 7 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. with passing clouds standing to the N.N.W
L B Obs 27.13 Long B Obs 158.00

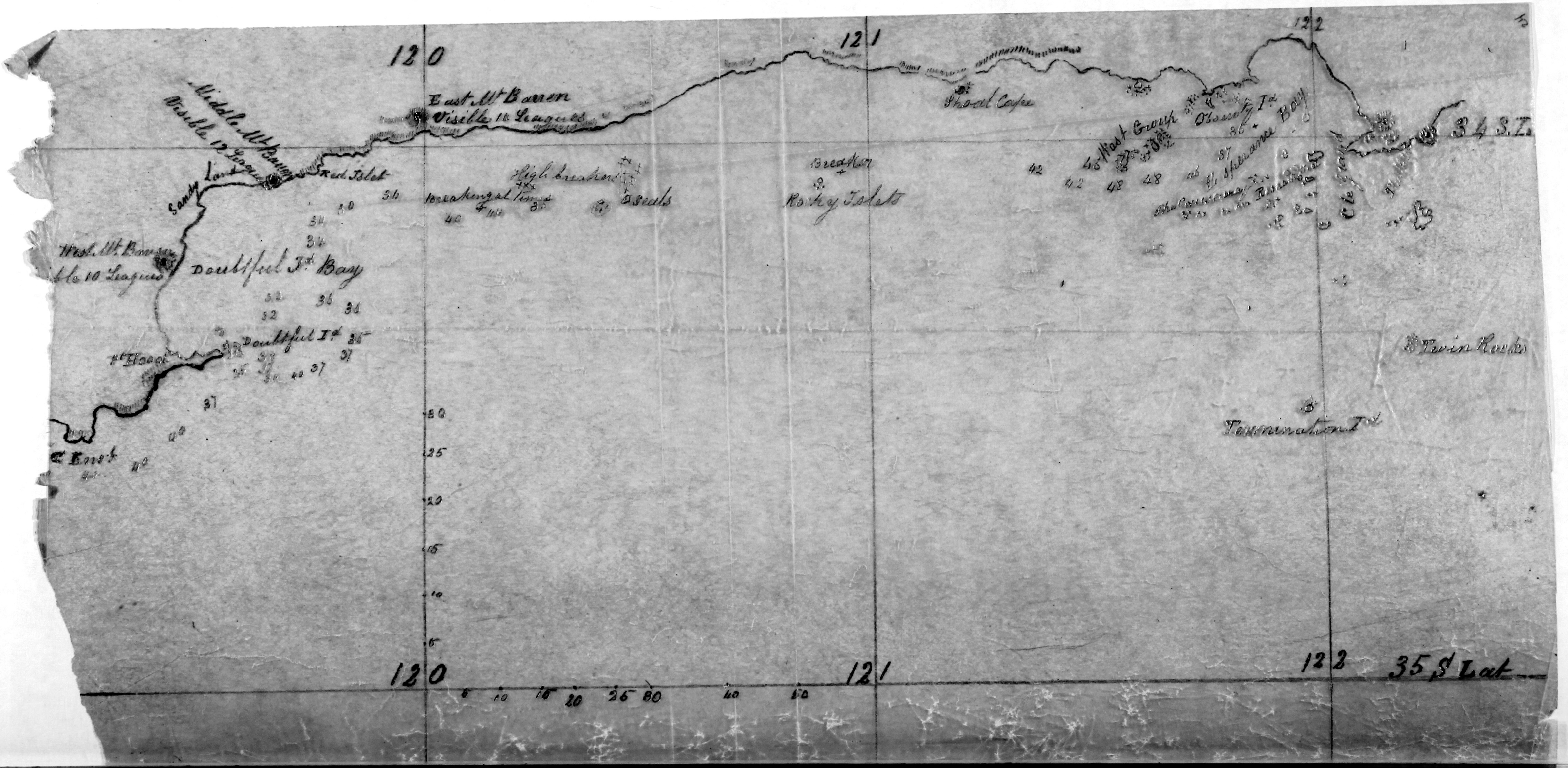
Thursday May 8 Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E with plesent weather employde in painting Boats &c
L B Obs 29.19 Long B Obs 157.52 W

Friday May 9 Throughout this day brisk breezes from E with plesent weather employde in repairing the Sails
L B Obs 31.30 Long B Ebt 157 30

Saturday May 10 First Part brisk breezes from E.S.E with plesent weather Middle Part calm Latter Part light breezes from S.W. Steering W by E
L B Obs 32.28 Long B Ebt 155 50

Sunday May 11 Commences light breezes from S.W. with plesent weather Latter Part light breezes from N.W. to W.N.W
L B Obs 34.12 Long B Obs 155 20 W

Monday May 12 Throughout this day Strong breezes from W to W.N.W with cloudy weather
L B Obs 35.15 Long B Ebt 154.30


120
121
122
East Mt Barren
Visible 14 Leagues
Middle Mt Barren
Visible 12 Leagues
West Mt Barren
Visible 10 Leagues
Sandy Land
Red Islet
High breakers
Breakers
Seals
Rocky Islets
Doubtful Island Bay
Doubtful Id
Point Hood
Point East
Wood Cape
West Groups
Observatory Id
Entrance Bay
Entrance Rocks
Twin Rocks
Termination Id
34 S. Lat.
35 S. Lat.
120
121
122

From Maui towards N.W. Coast

Tuesday May 13 Throughout this day strong breezes from W.N.W. to N.W. with cloudy weather so ends this day
Lat By Obs 37.45 Long By Est 153.45 W.

Wednesday May 14 First Part light breezes from W.N.W with cloudy weather Latter Part fresh breezes from S.W.
Lat By Obs 39.10 Long By Obs 151.20

Thursday May 15 First Part fresh breezes from W with pleasant weather Middle Part light breezes from S.W Latter Part brisk breezes from S.W. and overcast
Lat By Obs 41.14 N Long By Obs 151.18

Friday May 16 Commences fresh breezes from S.W. with clear weather steering N.by.W by compass Latter Part the same so ends this day
Lat By Obs 43.44 N Long By Est 151.15

Saturday May 17 First Part fresh breezes from S.S.W with clear weather steering N.by.W by compass Latter Part fresh breezes from S.E. with thick rainy weather so ends this day
Lat By Est 46.20 Long By Est 151.00 W.

Sunday May 18 First Part fresh breezes from S.E. with rain steering N.by.W Middle Part light airs Latter Part strong gales from W.N.W to W by S with clear weather
Lat By Obs 47.36 Long By Obs 148.50

Monday May 19 First Part strong gales from W with cloudy weather Latter Part strong breezes from S.S.E with cloudy weather
Lat By Est 49.35 Long By Est 148.57

Tuesday May 20 First Part strong gales from S.SE with thick rainy weather Latter Part strong gales from W steering N.N.W saw a Ship standing S
Lat By Obs 52.11 Long By Obs 147.48

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Wednesday May 21 — First Part Stong gales from W.S.W with rough sea Latter Part light breezs from S.W. with pleasent weather saw one Ship steering N.W
Lat B Obs 53.21 Long B Obs 147.50

Thursday May 22 — Throughout this day Stong breezs from E.S.E to E.N.E with sum fogg and rain steering N.W. have had through the night
Lat B Obs 54.46 Long B Obs 147.48 W

Friday May 23 — First Part fresh breezs from S.E. with clear weather steering E.N.E Latter Part fresh breezs from S.S.E with passing clouds standing to the E
Lat B Est 54.55 Long B Est 146.10

Saturday May 24 — Commenc light breezs from S.S.E with overcast weather at noon saw one Right whale Lowerd and Chased but all to no purpos Latter Part light variable airs with pleasnt weather standing on diferant Tacks saw one Ship in sight to Northward
Lat B Obs 55.2 Long B Obs 145.58

Sunday May 25 — First Part brisk breezs from N.E. with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. saw one Right whale Lowerd in co with Ship Moguel of N. London struck the Whale and parted from him Latter Part fresh breezs with thick fogg
Lat B Obs 55.10 Long B Est 146.40

Monday May 26 — First Part Stong gales from S.E. steering to the N.N.E at 4 took in sail and have had two Latter Part stong breezs from E.S.E with overcast weather standing on diferent Tacks at 6 A.M. saw whales Lowerd at 10 Lowerd again Struck and parted saw a number
Lat B Est 55.50 Long B Est 146.30

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Tuesday May 27 — First Part pink gales from E S E with a rough sea employde in chasing whales but all to no purpos saw a plenty of whales Latter Part stong gales from E S E with wet raing weather to rough to lower
Lat By Est 56 ◦ 00 — Long By Est 146 ◦ 40

Wednesday May 28 — First Part light breyzs with rain and fogg at 6 saw one whale toward Latter Part stong breyzs from E S E with a rough sea saw 6 or 8 whales but very shy employde in chasing but all to no pourpos
Lat By Est 56 ◦ 00 — Long By Est 146 ◦ 30

Thursday May 29 — First Part Strong gales from E S E attended with a thick raing weather saw 3 whales Latter Part strong gales from S with overcast weather under short sail
Lat By Est 56 ◦ 10 — Long By Est 146 ◦ 25

Friday May 30 — First Part stong gales from S E under short sail saw a number of whales to rough to lower Latter Part light breyzs from S S W with plesent weather saw a plenty of whales struck one and drove from him
Lat By Obs 55 ◦ 53 — Long By Chro 145 ◦ 38

Saturday May 31 — First Part brisk breyzs from S S W with plesent weather saw a number of whales toward struck on and drove from him Latter Part strong breyzs from W S W saw a number of whales toward three times
Lat By Obs 55 ◦ 54 — Long By Chro 145 ◦ 53

Sunday June 1 — First Part stong breyzs from W S W at toward for whales struck & killd one at 5 got him along sid and commenced cutting Latter Part light breyzs from S with sum fogg at 12 noon finished cutting saw 4 whales one ship in sight acutting
Lat By Obs 55 ◦ 54 — Long By Est 145 ◦ 58

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Monday June 2 Commences light breezes from S.E with rain lowered one for whales employde in boyling Latter Part fresh breezes from W with good weather saw 2 whales struck one and done from him saw 6 Ships this day
Lat By Obs 55.. 55 Long By Obsn 145.. 45

Tuesday June 3 First Part light breezes from West with pleasent weather employde in boyling chasing whales &c saw a plenty Latter Part strong breezes with rain saw whales lowerd once at 9 took in sail blowing strong cold down saw 7 sails this day Et
Lat By Es 55.. 50 Long By Obsn 145.. 45

Wednesday June 4 Commences strong gales with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. cold down at 7 started them a gain at 6 A.M. finished boyling at 8 lowerd for whals struck one at eleven got him to the Ship Latter Part pleasnt weather saw a plenty of sea Dads
Lat By Est 55.. 30 Long By Est 145.. 40

Thursday June 5 Commences fresh breezes from S.W with rain employde in cutting at 9 oclock finished Latter part strong breezes employde in stowing down boyling & saw 2 whales this day
Lat By Obs 55.. 40 .. Long By Est 145 55

Friday June 6 First Part strong gales from S W with rain & sea and rain employde in boyling stowing down Latter Part strong gales from S.E. with rain employde in stowing down spoke Ship Charles Green & Elizabeth
Lat By Est 55.. 35 Long By Est 145.. 00

Satur June 7 Fort Part strong gales from S.E. with thick raing weather employde in stowing down &c at 4 P.M. cold down blowing hay with rain Latter Part strong gales from W.N.W with foggy Lat By Obs 56.. 8 Long 145.. 5 Saw 3 whales this day

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Sunday June 8 First part strong gales from W. with a rough sea employed in boiling stowing down Be Latter part light airs breezs from S with pleasnt weather
Lat By Obs 55 .. 00 Long By Obs 146 .. 24

Monday June 9 Fist Part fresh breezs from S. E. with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. saw one whale. lowerd struck and three from him. Latter Part strong gales from S.S.W. under short sail
Lat By Obs 55 .. 55 Long By Obs 146 .. 36

Tuesday June 10 Commences strong gales from S.W. with clear wea ther laying two Latter Part more modert staving to the E saw a numbr of Ships staving all causes employed in stowing down the after hole
Lat By Est 55 .. 45 Long By Est 146 .. 00

Wednesday June 11 Commences fresh breezs from S W with cloudy weather employed in stowing down at 4 saw a whale lowerd struck and killd at 6 got him to the ship Latter Part strong gales employed in cutting
Lat By Obs 55 .. 54 Long By Obs 145

Thursday June 12 Commences strong gales from S. W. with cloudy weather employed in boyling clearing the decks &c Latter Part moderate breezs from S S W with pleasnt weather employed in boyling spoke the Elizabeth
Lat By Obs 56 .. 7 Long By Obs 145 .. 34

Friday June 13 Commences fresh breezs from S.E. with pleasnt weather Latter part strong breezs from E with Overcast weather saw 6 Ships 2 boyling saw the Eliza. take a whale employed in boiling
Lat By Obs 56 .. 12 Long By Est 146 .. 10

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Saturday June 14 — Commences strong breezes from E by N with rough whaling saw 2 Whales this day Latter Part light variable airs employed in steering down
LBR 56 ″ 25 Long/Blt 146 ″ 15

Sunday June 15 — Commences light breezes from S. E. with clear weather saw 1 Right whale going quick
Latter Part light breezes with thick foggy saw 5 Ships
LBEt 56 ″ 30 Long/BEt 145 ″ 55

Monday June 16 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. with thick foggy saw 2 whales this day 4 Ships
LBEt 56 ″ 10 Long/BEt 147 ″

Tuesday June 17 — First Part light breezes from S.W. with foggy and rain employed in cleaning boat
Latter Part to strong gales from SW with clear weather at 8 AM lowered struck one whale lost one line 3 Lions saw 6 Ships
LB/Obs 56 ″ 27 Long/Blkno 147 ″ 15

Wednesday June 18 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W S W with rough whaling at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered & struck cow and calf killed on till night and then cut
LBEt 56 ″ 30 Long/Blt 147 ″ 20

Thursday June 19 — Throughout this day light breezes from S W to with pleasant weather saw 3 whales this day at eleven lowered struck one held on 3 hours and then cut the line with the iron
LBEt 56 ″ 24 Long/BEt 147 ″ 10

Friday June 20 — First light breezes from S W with foggy Latter Part fresh breezes from S to S W with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales saw a plenty saw 5 Ships
LB/Obs 56 ″ 22 Long/Blkno 147 ″ 00

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Saturday June 21 — First Part fresh breezes from S.W. with clear weather employd in chasing whales but all to no purpos saw a plenty Latter Part thick fogg
Lat Est 55 ‖ 30 Long Est 147 ‖ 00

Sunday June 22 — First Part light breezes from N with sum fogg at 6 P.M. saw one whale toward Latter Part light airs and calms saw a whal at 9 toward and struck at 12 took him to the ship
Lat Est 55 ‖ 10 Long Est 147 ‖ 10

Monday June 23 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W with sum fogg employde in cutting boilling &c
Lat Est 55 ‖ 10 Long Est 147 ‖ 5

Tuesday June 24 — First Part light breezes from S.S.W with good weather spoke Ship Bingum of Mistick with 700 Latter Part light breezes with fogg saw 3 Ships
Lat Obs 55 ‖ 10 Long Est 147 ‖ 00

Wednesday June 25 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.W with sum fogg and no whales saw one ship standing to the E.N. at non finished boilling
Lat Obs 55 ‖ 42 Long by chro 147 ‖ 25

Thursday June 26 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S.W. with fogg Latter Part employde in stowing oil in the fore peak saw nothing this day
Lat Est 55 ‖ 55 Long Est 149 ‖ 00

Friday June 27 — First Part strong breezes from W.S.W with fogg Latter Part light breezes steering to the E
Lat Est 55 ‖ 30 Long Ests 147 ‖ 40

Saturday June 28 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.W. with sum fogg at 5 P.M. saw 2 whales toward spoke Ship Benjamin Tucker wanting 500 to fill saw 3 Ships
Lat by Est 55 ‖ 15 Long by Est 147 ‖ 25

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Sunday June 29 Throughout this day strong breezes from S. with cloudy weather & Sum foggy at 4 P.M. saw 2 whales going quick to the N.E.
Lat Obs 56 ◦ 20 Long Est 147 ◦ 15

Monday June 30 First Part strong breezes from E. with a heavey swell from S.W. at 1 saw a dead whale lowered to it Com. to the Ship at 3 commenced cutting at 9 finished Latter Part employed in boyling saw one whale this day to windward to far to town
Lat Est 56 ◦ 30 Long Est 147 ◦ 10

Tuesday July 1 Throughout this day light airs from E. with calms & rain employed in boyling saw one sail this day
Lat Est 56 ◦ 20 Long Est 147 ◦ 40

Wednesday July 2 Throughout this day light breezes from E to E.S.E. at 12 night finished boiling Latter Part employed in Stowing down
Lat Est 56 ◦ 35 Long Est 147 ◦ 30

Thursday July 3 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with cum foggy & rain saw one ship standing to the N.
Lat Est 55 ◦ 10 Long Est 146 ◦ 30

Friday July 4 Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W with overcast weather standing to the S.E. saw one sail this day standing to the N
Lat Est 54 ◦ 40 Long Est 146 ◦ 20

Saturday July 5 Throughout this day light breezes from S. to S.S.E with pleasnt weather at 2 P.M. saw a whale Steared and chased at 8 A.M. saw one whale going quick to windward did not Steer Saw a Ship a boyling saw a Bark
Lat Obs 54 ◦ 54 Long Est 145 ◦ 10

Cruising on the S. W. Coast.

Sunday July 6 Throughout this day light breezes from E.S.E with pleasant weather at 7½ O clock toward Struck a whale which spout and ran bad hild on till dark and then cut at 10 A.M. saw a whale toward Struck one at 12 got him to the Ship saw 3 Ships and Bark
Lat S 54.40 Long E 145.45

Monday July 7 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. with pleasant weather employde in cutting boilingetc saw 3 Ships
Lat S 54.39 Long E 145.55

Tuesday July 8 First Part light breezes from S.E. with pleasant weather latter Part fresh breezes from S.W. saw 2 whales going quick to S.E. did not lower
Lat S 54.20 Long E 145.20

Wednesday July 9 First part fresh breezes from W with pleasant weather Latter part light breezes from E with pleasant weather employde in boyling steering to the S
Lat S 53.55 Long E 145.35

Thursday July 10 First Part light breezes from E with pleasant weather employde in boilling saw 2 whales toward and chased Latter part fresh breezes from the N at 9 saw a whale toward, employde in stowing down
Lat S 53.34 Long E 146.10

Friday July 11 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N to W with rain foggy Saw saw a number of whales this day but very shy employde in chasing stowing down &c
Lat S 53.20 Long E 146.23

Saturday July 12 Commences light breezes from S.S.W with rain foggy and rain Latter Part light breezes and pleasant weather at 4 A.M. toward Struck brock the iron at 10 Struck another at 12 got him to the Ship
Lat S 53.26 Long E 146.48

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Sunday July 13. Commences light breezes from W. with pleasant weather employed in cutting Latter part fresh breezes from W S W saw a plenty of whales this day saw one Bark employed in chasing whales boyling &c
Lat Obs 53 11 18 Long Blkg 146 11 4

Monday July 14 Commences light breezes from W. S. W with cloudy weather at at 6 P.M. Lowered Struck a whale held on till night and then cut last 3 Irons 100 fathoms line Latter Part fresh breezes from S. S. E saw 3 whales to windward did not lowse
Lat Obs 53 11 20 Long Blkg 146 11 00

Tuesday July 15. Commences strong breezes from S with foggy Latter Part strong gales from W. S. W employed in boilling stowing down &c saw one Whale
Lat Obs 53 11 45 Long Blkg 146 11 10

Wednesday July 16 First Part strong gales from W S W employed in boyling stowing down & Latter Part more moderate at 12 finished boyling
Lat Obs 53 11 43 Long Blkg 146 11 15

Thursday July 17 Throughout this day light breezes from W. S. W with smooth weather saw 1 whale this day lowered saw 6 Ships
Lat Obs 53 11 15 Long Blkg 146 11 20

Friday 18 July First Part light breezes from W. S. W with rain at 4 P.M. saw one whale lowered and chased saw a Ship & the Bark Venus a cutting Latter Part fresh breezes from W saw the Ship America chasing a whale
Lat Obs 53 11 46 Long Blkg 146 11 28

Saturday July 19 First Part fresh breezes from W. N. W with clear weather Latter Part light breezes from N. W. with thick fogg saw one Ship this day
Lat Obs 53 11 19 Long Blkg 146 42

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Sunday July 20 — Throughout this day light breezes from W. S. W with pleasent weather saw the Ship Elizabeth take a whale
Lat By Obs 53.. 42 Long By Chro 146.. 00

Monday July 21 — Throughout this day light breezes from W with pleasent weather at 4 saw a whale loward at 9 A.M. saw a whale loward and struck at 11 got him to the Ship
Lat By Obs 53.. 20 Long By Est 146.. 00

Tuesday July 22 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from W employed in cutting boyling &c saw a whale loward and struck and the Iron drew saw 4 Ships
Lat By Est 53.. 10 Long By Est 145 10

Wednesday July 23 — First Part fresh breezes from W with clear weather Latter Part Strong gales with squalls of rain employde in boyling saw 2 whales this day to rough to lower
Lat By Obs 53.. 5 Long By Chro 146. 14

Thursday July 24 — Throughout this day Strong gales from W to W N W employde in boyling setting up Shoots &c
Lat By Obs 53.. 14 Long By Chro 146.. 17

Friday July 25 — First Part Strong breezes from W with with clear weather employde in boyling at 7 P. M. saw 3 whales loward and chased Latter Part light breezes from S W with rain employde in stowing down the after hold
Lat By Est 53 05 Long By Est 146.. 15

Saturday July 26 — First Part strong breze with fogg employde in stowing at 6 finished boyling Latter Part fresh breezes from W. S. W saw a number of whales saw Ships
Lat By Est 53. 28 Long By Est 146.. 00

Remarks on Board Bark Roscoe

Sunday July 27 First Part fresh breezes from W.S.W Latter Part first light breezes from S.W saw 2 Ships
Lat By Obs 53.. 32 Long By Chro 145.. 55

Monday July 28 Throughout this day light airs from S.W and calmes saw 2 Ships a boyling but no whales
Lat By Obs 53.. 32 Long By Chro 148

Tuesday July 29 First Part light airs from S.S.W Latter Part first breezes from S with pleasnt weather saw 6 Ships
Lat By Obs 53.. 22 Long By Chro 145.. 45

Wednesday July 30 Throughout this day light breezes from S to E with pleasnt weather at 4 P.M saw one whale lowerd Struck and drew Latter part saw a plenty of whales employde in chasing at 11 Struck one and drew saw 4 Ships
Lat By Obs 53.. 22 Long By Chro 146.. 12

Thursday July 31 First Part light airs from E employde in Chasing whales at 3 Struck one at 5 got him to the Ship and comprnced cutting Latter Part fresh breezes from N.E. employde in cutting
Lat By Est 53.. 35 Long By Obs 146.. 30

Friday August 1 First Part fresh breezes from N with clear weather Latter Part light breezes from E with pleasnt weather saw 4 Ships but no whales
Lat By Obs 53.. 46 Long By Chro 146.. 50

Saturday August 2 First Part fresh breezes from S.S.E with cloudy weather employde in boiling Latter Part raing at 6 A.M. cald down
Lat By Est 53 30 Long By Est 146.. 25

Sunday Aug 3 Throughout this day fresh breezes with thick rainy weather, at 5 P.M started the work again at 10 A.M finished boyling
Lat By Est 53.. 25 Long By Est 145.. 00

Cruising on the N. W. Coast

Monday Aug 4 — Commences staing gales with thick rainy weather employde in stowing of the foa hole
Latter Part light airs from S.W. with thick fogg at nie saw 3 whales toward stuck one and cut in the fogg lost 5 Irons
Lat Ext 53" Long Ext 145" 45

Tuesday Aug 5 — First Part light breze from N.W with sum fogg saw one whale toward and chased Latter Part fresh brezes with a rough sea employde in stowing down
Lat Obs 53.. 6 Long Obs 146. 15

Wednesday Aug 6 — Commences fresh brezes from S.W. with a heavy swell at 2 saw a whale toward and chased at 5 saw the whale that we cut from the day before dead toward at 7 got him to the Ship at 9 blowing heavy with rain fasted the fluke chain bild him with a line untill we put on the chain cable Latter Part blowing strong with a very heavy sea
Lat Ext 52.. 50 Long Ext 146" 00

Thursday Aug 7 — First Part light airs and calmes with a heavy swell to roughf to cut Latter Part light brezes from W employde in cutting saw 2 whales this day
Lat Obs 52" 40 Long Ext 145" 30

Friday Aug 8 — First Part light brezes from S.E. employde in boyling setting up Shrouds &c Latter Part strong brezes with rain saw 2 whales this day
Lat Ext 52" 50 Long Ext 146" 00

Saturday Aug 9 — Throughout this day fresh brezes from W to N.W saw 2 whales toward and chased employde in boyling
Lat Obs 52.. 53 Long Obs 146 12

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from E & E with
Aug 10 clear weather at 10 finished boiling
Latter Part employed in stowing down
Lat B Obs 53.. 5 Long B Obsn · 148

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S E employed
Aug 11 in stowing down Saw 2 whales to far off to loose
Saw 4 Ships this day
Lat B Est 52.. 55 Long B Est 145.. —

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes with pleasent
Aug 12 weather at 10 saw whales lowered at 11 struck
and killed saw 2 Ships
Lat B Obs 52.. 55 Long B Obsn 146.. 33

Wednesday First Part light breezes from S E at
Aug 13 F one got the whale to the Ship at 3
commenced cutting out till night
Latter Part thick and rainy finished cutting
saw 3 whales
Lat B Est 53.. 6 Long B Est 145.. 40

Thursday First Part light breezes from N.E. with
Aug 14 saw rain Latter Part light breezes with
pleasent weather employed in boyling saw
one whale
Lat B Est 53.. 10 Long B Est ~~46~~ 146 30

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from
Aug 15 N N W with pleasent weather at 5 P.M.
saw 2 whales lowand employed in
boiling setting up Shooks &c
Lat B Obs 53.. 15 Long B Obsn 147.. 15

Saturday Commences light breezes from N with
Aug 16 pleasent weather at eleven saw 3 whales
loward struck and parted at 12 finished
boiling saw 6 Ships
Lat B Est 52.. 30 Long B Obsn 146 30

Cruising on the N. W. Coast for Whales

Sunday Aug 17 Commences fresh breze from N. N. W. spoke Ship Elizabeth 1300 Latter part strong breze with fogg in[illegible] in stowing down
Lat By Obs 52 ° 30 Long By Est 146 ° 00

Monday Aug 18 First part strong gales from N. N. W with thick weather in[illegible] in stowing down Latter Part strong gales with clear weather laying under Short sail
Lat By Obs 52 ° 55 Long By Obs 146 ° 12

Tuesday Aug 19 First part strong gales from N W with clear weather Latter Part light breze saw 1 whale going quick to windward
Lat By Obs 52 ° 41 Long By Obs 146 ° 22

Wednesday Aug 20 First Part fresh breze with cloudy weather saw 1 whale toward the saw saw 5 Ships Latter Part light breze from N with thick fogg at 10 the fogg cleard
Lat By Est 52 ° 35 Long By Est 145 ° 30

Thursday Aug 21 First Part light breze with cloudy weather spoke Ship Mercury with 1700 Latter Part light breze with clear weather saw one whale toward
Lat By Obs 52 ° 25 Long By Obs 146 ° 00

Friday Aug 22 Commences light breze from N W with present weather Latter Part strong breze saw whales toward
Lat By Obs 52 ° 40 Long By Est 145 50

Satur Aug 23 Commences strong breze from N. W. with cloudy weather at 4 saw one whale toward Latter part light breze with fogg at 6 saw whales toward at 8 struck one at 10 got him to the Ship saw a plenty of whales
Lat By Est 53 ° 10 Long By Est 145 ° 30

Remarks on board Barque Roscoe

Sunday Aug 24 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.W. to N.E. with some fogg at 7 pinnished cutting at 8 cap of for Moore
Lat Obs 52.08 Long Est 145.45

Monday Aug 25 — Throughout this day light airs from East to S.E. with overcast weather standing to the S employed in boilding sails
Lat Est 51.10 Long Est 146.00

Tuesday Aug 25 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.E with overcast weather at 12 knights boilding Latter Part employed in Stowing down
Lat Est 50.45 Long Est 146.00

Wednesday Aug 27 — Throught this day light variable breezes with overcast weather standing on different Tks employed in stowing down ole Boom &c &c
Lat Obs 50.45 Long Blind 146.45

Thursday Aug 28 — Throughout this day light variable airs with fluent weather employed in stowing the decks at 12 saw a dead whale took from her 2 Irons and 1 Line
Lat Obs 50.8 Long Est 146.40

Friday Aug 29 — Throughout this day light airs from S.E to S. with some fogg standing on different Tks employed in clearing boom
Lat Est 49.50 Long Est 147.00

Saturday Aug 30 — First part fine breezes from S.S.E with thick weather standing on different Tks Latter Part heavy gails from S with fogg laying under Main Topsail & to Spenc
Lat Est 47.30 Long Est 147.

Cruising on the N. W. Coast for Whales

Sunday Aug 31 — First Part heavy gales from S to S.S.W. with a heavy sea at 1 A. M. begins to moderate Latter Part pick buoys with sum fogg
Lat Obs 49.. 4 Long Blue 145.. 45

Monday Sept 1 — Throughout this day pick buoys from S to S.W. with fogg employde in washing Ship
Lat Obs 48.. 14 Long Blue 146.. 30

Tuesday Sept 2 — First part pick buoys from W S.W Latter Part light airs from N.W steering S by compass
Lat Obs 46.. 41 Long Blue 146.. 18

Wednesday Sept 3 — Throughout this day light buoys from N W to N with pleasnt weather steering S
Lat Obs 45.. 20 Long Blue 147.. 15

Thursday Sept 4 — Throughout this day light buoys from N with pleasnt weather employde in repairing Sailes
Lat Obs 43.. 58 Long Blue 147.. 40

Friday Sept 5 — First Part light buoys from S.W. with clear weather Latter Part pick buoys with fogg Rain
Lat Obs 42.. 30 Long Blue 147.. 20

Saturday Sept 6 — Commences pick buoys from W.S.W to W with fogg Latter Part light buoys & the pleasnt weather
Lat Obs 40.. 58 Long Blue 147.. 41

Sunday Sept 7 — Throughout this day light buoys from S.S.W with pleasnt weather
Lat Obs 39.. 50 Long Blue 146.. 37..
Long Blunn 144.. 40

Monday Sept 8 — First Part light buoys from S.S.W with clear weather Latter Part Strong buoys from N.W steering S.S.W
Lat Obs 38.. 14 Long Blue 147.. 8

Tuesday Sept 9 — Throughout this day light breezes from N. with plesent weather emploide in bundling boans Long By La 147.. 2
L B Obs 35.. 32 Long B Chro 148.. 58

Wednesday Sept 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E with plesent weather steering S.S.W emploide in bundling Boan
L B Obs 35.. 27 Long B Chro 150 00

Thursday Sept 11 — Throughout this day light airs from N.N.E to E with clear weather
L B Obs 34.. 43 Long B Est 150.. 45

Friday Sept 12 — Throughout this day light breezes from E N E to S.E. with clear weather
Lat B Obs 33.. 52 Long B Chro 151.. 30

Saturday Sept 13 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.E to S with squalls of wind and rain standing on diferant Tks
L B Obs 33.. 01 Long B Chro 151.. 40

Sunday Sept 14 — Throughout this day varriable breezes with squalls of rain standing on diferant Tks
L B Obs 32.. 00 Long B Chro 151.. 00

Monday Sept 15 — Throughout this day light varriable breezes with squalls of wind and rain standing on diferant Tks
L B Obs 31.. 26 Long B Chro 151

Tuesday Sept 16 — Throughout this day light breezes from from S.S.E to S.W. with plesent weather saw one Ship working to the S
L B Obs 30.. 37 Long B Chro 151.. 6

Wednesday Sept 17 — Throughout this day light airs and calms emploide in repairing the Fore Sail
L B Est Long B Ch

Thursday Sept 18 Throughout this day light variable breezes with calms and light squalls
Lat By Obs 29„28 Long By Chro 151„46

Friday Sept 19 Throughout this day light breezes from E with plesant weather steering S by W ½ W
Lat By Obs 28„20 Long By Chro 152„23

Saturday Sept 20 Throughout this day light breezes from E N E with plesant weather steering S S W
Lat By Obs 27„8 Long By Chro 153„15

Sunday Sept 21 Throughout this day light breezes from E N E to E S E with plesant weather steering S S W saw one Ship Long By Lu 152„00
Lat By Obs 26„00 Long By Chro 154„13

Monday Sept 22 Throughout this day light breezes from E N E with plesant weather one Ship in sight
Lat By Obs 24„30 Long By Chro 155„28

Tuesday Sept 23 Throughout this day brisk gales from E S E to E N E with plesant weather steering S by W ½ W
Lat By Obs 23„00 Long By Chro 156„33 Long by Lu 154„25

Wednesday Sept 24 Throughout this day strong breezes with clear weather at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Maui the N.E. part bearing S W by S dist 50 ms by Est

Thursday Sept 25 Commences strong gales from E at 7 came to Anchor of Lahaina

Friday Oct 3 — At 6 A.M. got underway from Lahaina for sea with a strong breeze and clear weather. At Noon Rani bore E 15 m dist

Saturday Oct 4 — Commences light baffling winds. Latter Part strong breezes from N.E to S.E. Lat Obs 19.58 Long Chro 157 40

Sunday Oct 5 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E to E N.E with overcast weather steering on the wind. Lat Obs 18.36 N Long Chro 157.30

Monday Oct 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from E with cloudy weather. Lat Obs 17.24 N Long Chro 157.15

Tuesday Oct 7 — First Part light airs and calms with overcast weather. Latter Part fresh breezes from E & S E with clear weather saw one Ship standing to the S. Lat Obs 15.35 N Long Chro 157.23

Wednesday Oct 8 — Throughout this day strong breezes from ~~S E~~ from East to E & N E with clear weather. Lat Obs 15 00 N Long Chro 157.6

Thursday Oct 9 — First Part strong breezes with clear weather. Latter Part light breezes from E.N. East E by a French Ship in comp. Lat Obs 13.36 N Long Chro 156.45

Friday Oct 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from N E to E.N.E with pleasant weather steering S E by E when the wind would admit. Lat Obs 12.33 Long Chro 156.00

Saturday Oct 11 — Throughout this day light breezes from E & S E to N E with clear weather. Lat Obs 11.32 Long Chro 155.5

Sunday
October 12 First Part light breezes from N.E. by N. with
clear weather Latter Part fresh breezes from N.E
to E. by N.E with squalls of rain"
L B/Est 10 ‖ 20 N Long B/East 154 ‖ 15 P

Monday
Oct 13 First Part light breezes from N.E. to E with
clear weather standing on the wind
Latter Part variable breezes with heavy rain
L B/Est 9 ‖ 15 N Long B/East 153 ‖ 30 West

Tuesday
Oct 14 Throughout this day light variable breezes with
squalls of wind and rain standing on different
L B/Obs 8 ‖ 28 N Long B/Est 153 ‖ 00 P

Wednesday
Oct 15th Throughout this day light variable breezes with squalls
of rain Steering S.E. by E when the wind will allow
L B/Obs 7 ‖ 13 N Long B/Obs 152 ‖ 45 West

Thursday
Oct 16 Throughout this day light variable breezes attended
with squalls of wind and rain standing on different
L B/Obs 6 ‖ 02 Long B/Est 152 ‖ 15

Friday
Oct 17 Throughout this day light variable airs
and calms with squalls of rain
L B/Obs 5 ‖ 50 Long B/Obs 151 ‖ 35

Saturday
Oct 18 Throughout this day light variable airs with
calms and very hot weather
L B/Obs 5 ‖ 43 Long B/Obs 151 ‖ 32

Sunday
Oct 19 Throughout this day light variable airs and
calms attended with squalls of rain
L B/Obs Est 5 ‖ 20 N Long B/East 151 ‖ 25

Monday
Oct 20 Commences light breezes from N. by W attended with
showrs of rain Steering S.E. by S Latter Part
light airs and calms
L B/Obs 4 ‖ 30 N Long B/Obs 151 ‖ 15

Thursday
October 21 Commences light variable airs with clear
weather Latter Part fresh breezes from S.E.
with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 3.26 N Long By Ker 151.50

Wednesday
Oct 22 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. to
E. with pleasant weather steering on the wind
Lat By Obs 2.00 N Long By Kro 152.45

Thursday
Oct 23 Throughout this day light breezes from E & E
to East with clear weather standing on the wind
Lat By Obs 0.40 N Long By Kro 152.40

Friday
Oct 24 Throughout this day light breezes from
E. N. E to E. with pleasant weather
steering on the wind
Lat By Obs 1.08 N Long By Kro 152.30

Saturday
Oct 25 Commences light breezes from E. to E by N
attend with Showrs of rain
Latter Part steering breezes from E
Lat By Obs 2.18 S Long By Kro 152.56

Sunday
Oct 26 Commences fresh breezes from E by N
with clear weather standing to the S
Long by Ln. 153.20 Latter Part light breezes with clear weather
Lat By Obs 3.31 S Long By Kro 152.37

Monday
October 27 First part light breezes from East.
with clear weather steering on the wind
Latter part the same
Lat By Obs 5.31 S Long By Kro 152.54

Tuesday
Oct 28 Throughout this day brisk breezes from E
to E S E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 7.22 S Long By Kro 152.30

Wednesday October 29 — First Part brisk breezes from E & N E with clear weather
Latter Part light breezes from N. E. steering S E by E
Lat By Obs 8 ,, 46 S Long By Chro 151 ,, 36 W

Thursday Oct 30 — Throughout this day light airs from N. E. to E. N E
with clear hot weather steering S E by E when the wind
will admit which is the greater part of the time
Lat By Obs 9 ,, 17 S Long By Chro 151 ,, 4 West from G

Friday Oct 31 — Commences light airs from E. N. E with clear
weather standing on the wind to the S with all draw
ing sail set Latter Part the same so ends
Lat By Obs 9 ,, 55 S Long By Chro 150 ,, 45

Saturday November 1 — First Part light breezes from E, S, E with
pleasent weather standing on the wind with
all drawing sail set
Latter Part strong breezes from S. E. by S
to E S E with a rough sea
Lat By Obs 11 ,, 28 Long By Chro 151 ,, 14

Sunday Novem 2 — Throughout this day strong gales from
E, S, E with a rough sea
Lat By Obs 13 ,, 23 Long By Chro 151 ,, 35

Monday November 3 — Commences fresh breezes from E by N.
attended with light squalls of rain
Latter Part thus same
Lat By Obs 14 ,, 58 Long By Chro 151 ,, 20

Tuesday Novem 4 — Commences strong breezes from
E. N. E with pleasent weather
Latter Part squally
Lat By Obs 16 ,, 31 Long By Chro 150 ,, 38

35

Wednesday Nov 5 Commence light breezes from E. with overcast weather at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Huckery bearing W 15 Ms dist by Est steering S by E at 2 A.M. saw the Island of Sir C Sanders bearing S 5 ms dist by Est. Latter Part light airs find that we have had a strong W. current this last day
Lat By Obs 17.51 Long By Obs 150.58

Thursday Novem 6 Throughout this day light breezes from E. to E by S standing on the wind to the South
Lat By Obs 19.16 S Long By Obs 150.15

Friday Novem 7 First Part light breezes from E with pleasant weather Latter Part brisk breezes with a heavy swell from S.S.W with clear weather
Lat By Obs 20.46 Long By Obs 150.10

Saturday Novem 8 First Part brisk gales from E with pleasant weather standing on the wind to the S. Latter Part brisk breezes from N.E. at 7 A.M. saw ~~the Islands of Toobaai~~ bearing S. by ~~E~~ 30 Ms dist At noon the ~~Islands~~ bore South 6 ms dist
Lat By Obs 22.2 Long By Obs 150

Sunday Novem 9 Common light breezes from E.N.E at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Toobaai bearing S. by E 30 Ms dist at noon the Island bore South 6 ms dist

Monday Novem 10 Commences light variable airs and calmes at 1 P.M sent the mate one Shoe for vegitables found them very scarce at 6 the boats came on board braced up and stood to the East with a light breze from the S Latter Part light airs and calmes at noon Tobacci barring to the S.W. 25 Ms dist Lat By Obs 23.. 8

Tuesday Novem 11 Throughout this day light airs and calmes with pleasnt weather at Noon High Island bore S.S.E 25 Ms.

Wednes Novem 12 Throughout this day light airs from the Eastward with clear weather At Noon High Island Bore N. 30 Ms.

Thursday Novem 13 Throughout this day light variable airs and calmes so ends this day. Lat By Obs 24.. 58 Long By Est 148.. 00

Friday Novem 14 First Part calm Latter Part strong gales from E by N. E. with thick rainy weather at 12 Noon blowing heavy close reefed the Sails Lat By Est 26.. 45 Long By Est 148.. 15

Saturday Novem 15 Commences heavy gales from N.E. inclining to the N with a very to moderate Lat By Obs 28.. 25 bad sea at 4 P.M. begines Latter Part fresh breezes from W Long By Obs 147.. 16

Sunday Novem 16 Throughout this day strong breezes from W. with pleasnt weather steering S.E. by compass Lat By Obs 29.. 55 Long By Obs 145 23

Monday Nov^em^ 17 Throughout this day brisk gales from S.S.W. to W.N.W. attended with squalls of wind and rain steering S.E.½E by compass
Lat Obs^d^ 31.30 Long^g^ Obs^d^ 142.30

Tuesday Nov^em^ 18 Throughout this day strong gales from W. to W.S.W with squally weather steering S.E.½E
Lat Obs^d^ 32.57 Long^g^ Obs^d^ ~~139~~ 141.24

Wednesday Nov^em^ 19 Throughout this day strong gales from W.S.W to W with squalls of wind and rain
Lat Obs^d^ 34.42 Long^g^ Obs^d^ 139.57

Thursday Nov^em^ 20 First Part light airs from N.W.
Middle Part light airs from S.S.E
Latter Part light breezes from S.E
saw a Ship standing to the Eastward
Lat Obs^d^ 35.00 Long^g^ Est 139

Friday Nov^em^ 21 Throughout this day brisk breezes from South to S.W. attended with light squalls of rain
Lat Obs^d^ 35.32 Long^g^ Obs^d^ 135.30

Saturday Nov^em^ 22 Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. to W.N.W with cloudy weather steering E.S.E
Lat Obs^d^ 36.18 Long^g^ Est 133.45

Sunday Nov^em^ 23 This day commences with light breezes from W.N.W attended with squalls of rain
Middle Part strong breezes from N Latter Part strong breezes from W. with clear weather
Lat Obs^d^ 37.14 Long^g^ Obs^d^ 131.07

Monday Nov^em^ 24 Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W to W. with clear weather employed in drying boone
Lat Obs^d^ 38.14 Long^g^ Est 128.00

Tuesday
November 25

Throughout this day strong gales from W with
clear weather steering E.S.E ½ compass
Lat B/Obs 39.30 Long/B/Obs 125.. 7

Wednesday
November 26

Throughout this day light breezes from S.W.
with pleasant weather steering E.S.E
Lat B/Est 40.. 25 Long/B/Est 123.. 00

Thursday
November 27

Throughout this day light breezes from
S.W with overcast weather
Lat B/Obs 41.. 07 Long/B/Est 121.. 00

Friday
November 28

Commences light breezes from S.W. with overcast
weather Latter Part calm steering E by S½S
Lat B/Est 41.. 24 Lat B/Est 120.. 20

Saturday
November 29

Throughout this day light breezes from N to N.W
with pleasant weather steering E.S.E ½ compass
Lat B/Obs 42.. 19 Long/B/Obs 117.. 30 W

Sunday
November 30

First Part brisk breezes from N.N.W. with pleasant
weather Latter Part strong breezes with rain
Lat B/Obs 43.. 20 Long/B/Obs 114.. 16

Monday
December 1

Throughout this day light breezes from W.S.W
with pleasant weather steering E by S½S
Lat B/Est 44.. 30 Long/B/Est 112.. 00

Tuesday
December 2

Throughout this day light breezes from
W.N.W to N.W with overcast weather
Lat B/Est 45.. 20 Long/B/Est 109.. 45

Wednesday
December 3

Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W. with
cloudy thick weather steering E by S½S
Lat B/Est 46.. Long/B/Est 106.. 52

Thursday Decem 4 — Commences stiong gales from N.W. with thick weather
Latter Part heavy gales from W with a heavy sea
Lat B Obs 47 ° 45 Long B Est 104 ° 30

Friday Decem 5 — Commences with heavy gales from W by S with a very high Sea Latter Part more moderate
Lat B Est 48 ° 04 Long B Obs 99 ° 00

Saturday Decem 6 — Commences with stiong gales from S.W. with a heavy Swell all Drawing sail set
Latter Part lights & airs from E
Lat B Obs 48 ° 26 Long B Obs 95 ° 35

Sunday Decem 7 — Commens stiong gales from N with fogg & rain
Middle Part blowing heavy Doubleed reaped
Latter Part stiong gales from N.W. with clear weather
Lat B Obs 49 ° 36 Long B Obs 92 ° 15

Monday Decem 8 — First Part stiong gales from N.W. Latter
with sum fogg steering E ½ S
at 10 A.M. the wind Shifted to the
W and blue heavy with a very bad sea
Lat B Obs 51 ° 31 Long B Obs 88 ° 27

Tuesday Decem 9 — Throughout this day heavy gales from W to N.W.
with heavy squalls and a high sea steering E ½ S
Lat B Obs 52 ° 34 Long B Obs 84 ° 34

Wednesday Decem 10 — Fast Part stiong gales from N.W with clear
weather with a very sea saw 2 sails standing
to the W Latter Part stiong gales with
thick raing weather steering E ½ S
Lat B Est 54 ° 00 Long B Est 81 °

Thursday Decem 11 — First Part stiong gales from N.N.W with thick
raing weather at 11 the wind shifted to W.
and blue. heavy double Reef the Topsailes
Latter Part stiong gales from W.N.W
Lat B Obs 53 ° 18 Long B Obs 77 ° 35

Friday Decem 12 First Part stony gales from N.W. with squalls of wind and rain at 10 the wind shifted to the W Latter Part stony breezes from W with clear weather
Lat By Obs 56.. 24 Long By Chro 73.. 00

Saturday Decem 13 Throughout this day strong gales from W with heavy squalls at 8 A.M. saw the Islands Diego Ramirez bearing N E by E 20 ms dist to fair West find the Chronometer 56 ms
Lat By Obs 56.. 36 Long By Land 66.. 53

Sunday Decem 14 First Part strong gales from W.S.W by W steering N E 1/2 E at 5 P.M. saw Cape Horn bearing N.W. 30 ms dist Latter Part fresh breezes from N with clear weather
Lat By Obs 56.. 12 Long By Chro 63.. 38

Monday Decem 15 First Part stony breezes from N. with overcast weather Latter Part light airs with foggy
Lat By Es 56.. 00 Long By Est 64.. 10

Tuesday Decem 16 Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W to N.o with pleasant weather steering N.W.E
Lat By Obs 55.. 5 Long By Chro 58.. 45

Wednesday Decem 17 First Part brisk breezes from W. with pleasant weather Latter Part stony gales from N. with thick foggy standing to the E one Ship in comp
Lat By Est 54.. 32 Long By Est 55.. 35

Thursday Decem 18 First Part stony breezes from N with foggy Middle Part light breezes from W. with clear weather Latter Part light airs from W.N.W
Lat By Est 53.. 22 Long By Est 54.. 30

Friday Decem 19 Commences light breezes from E with clear weather Middle Part Stony breezes at 7 A.M the wind shifted to the S.S.West blue heavy with rain sent down Top G. yds running under close R.P Main Topsail & Foar sail with a vary heavy sea
Lat By Est 52.. 30 Long By Est 53.. 30

Saturday Decem 20 Commences heavy gales from S.W stormy N.N.E Latter Part more moderet at 2 A.M. turned out 1 Rf out of the Topsailes steering
Lat By Obs 49.. 46 Long By Chro 52.. 22

Sunday Decem 21 Forst Part brisk gales from S.W with plesent weather employde in getting up Top Gat. yds &c Latter Part light breezes from S steering S by W
Lat By Obs 48.. 20 Long By Chro 51.. 55

Monday Decem 22 Throughout this day light breezes from S E with squalls of raine steering S by W. by Compass
Lat By Obs 46.. 52 Long By Chro 52.. 13

Tuesday Decem 23 Forst Part fresh breezes from S.S.E with squalls of raine and raine Latter Part brisk breezes from S.W. with squalls
Lat By Obs 45.. 8 Long By Chro 51.. 40

Wednes Decem 24 Throughout this day Stony gales from W.S.W to S.W. with heavy squalls steering N by W saw a Barque standing to the S
Lat By Obs 42.. 4 Long By Chro 50.. 35

Thursday Decem 25 First Part fresh breezes from S.W with squalls of rain Latter Part light airs from W with clear weather steering N ½ W by Compass
Lat By Obs 40 Long By Est 50.. 20

Friday Decem 26 — Commences light airs from S.W with pleasant
Latter Part Stony gales from N to N.N.W
Spoke Ship Japan of Nantucket 3 Mo. out clean
Lat Obs 39.43 Long Obs 50.00

Satur Decem 27 — Throughout this day Stony gales from N.W. to N.N.W
with smoky weather saw one sail steering to the S
Lat Obs 38.50 Long Est 49

Sunday Decem 28 — Commences Stony bruzes from N.W. at 2 PM
the wind Shifted to S Middle Part brisk
bruzes from S.S.E Latter Part Stony gales
from E with overcast weather steering N by W½W
Lat Est 37.20 Long Est 48.00

Monday Decem 29 — First Part stony gales from E by N with
cloudy weather Latter Part stony bruzes from
N with overcast weather standing to the W
Lat Obs 35.44 Lat Est 48.30

Tuesday Decem 30 — First Part fresh bruzes from W with squally
weather and a heavy swell from N
Latter Part heavy gales from S.W
under double Reft Top sails steering N by E
Lat Obs 33.23 Long Blkno 47.48

Wednes Decem 31 — First Part brisk bruzes from S.W. with clear weather
steering N½E Latter Part light bruzes from
E.S.E with clear weather
Lat Obs 31.36 Long Blkno 47.22

Thursday Jan 1 — Throughout this day fresh bruzes from E to N.E
with clear weather standing to the N
Lat Obs 29.52 Long Blkno 47.34

Friday Jan 2 — Throughout this day stong bruzes from
N.E. to N with clear weather on different Tks
Lat Obs 29.36 Long Blkno 48 26

Saturday Throughout this day Strong gales from
Jan 3 N.N.E with smoky weather
L by Obs 29 11 00 Long B Est

Sunday Throughout this day Strong gales from
Jan 4 N.N.E with a bad head sea standing on
different Tks
L by Obs 28 11 45 the Land 12 Mls Dist

Monday Commences Strong breezes from N N E with
Jan 5 passing clouds at 4 P.M. the wind shifted
to S S W in a squall and blew heavy
at 12 Noon passed the North end of St
Catherines Island bound in

Tuesday Commences light breezes from S with pleasant
Jan 6 weather at 6 P.M. came to anchor at San
Cruse

Saturday At 2 P.M. got underway from
Jan 10 Sandacruse St Catharines for New Bedford
with a light breezes from N.E.
L by Obs 27 11 12 Alvorado 25 Mls Dist.

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from N E to
Jan 11 N. with clear weather steering E. N.E as
the wind would admit
L by Obs 27 11 35 Long B Obs 46 11 47

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from N E by E
Jan 12 to N with clear weather standing to the E
L by Est 28 11 15 Long B Est 45 11 15

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from N E
Jan 13 to N with clear weather steering E by E when
the wind would admit
L by Obs 28 11 10 Long B Obs 43 11 25

Wednesday Jan 14 — Throughout this day light airs from N, N', E with clear weather
Lat by Obs 28 ,, 12 Long by Est 42 ,, 10

Thursday Jan 15 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to N, E with clear weather standing on different Tacks saw an American Barque standing N
Lat by Obs 28 ,, 32 Long by Chro 41 ,, 30

Friday Jan 16 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N, E to N, N, E with passing clouds and a heavy swell from S, E, standing to the E, on the wind
Lat by Obs 29 ,, 30 Long by Chro 39 ,, 56

Saturday Jan 17 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N E to N, N, E with a head sea
Lat by Obs 29 ,, 40 ,, Long by Est 38 ,, 30

Sunday Jan 18 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N N E to N with a rough sea
Lat by Obs 29 ,, 33 Long by Chro 36 ,, 22

Monday Jan 19 — Throughout this day strong gales from N by W with a rough sea under double Reft
Lat by Obs 28 ,, 56 Long by Chro 34 ,, 30

Tuesday Jan 20 — Commences strong gales from N, N, W
Latter Part light breezes with overcast weather
Lat by Est ,, 28 ,, 25 Long by Est 33 ,, 00

Wednesday Jan 21 — Throughout this day strong gales from N by E to N, N, W with thick squally weather
Lat by Est 27 ,, 30 Long by Est 31 ,, 40

Thursday Jan 22 — Commences strong gales from N, by W with heavy squalls under double Reft Topsails at 11 the wind shifted to the S, W Latter Part light airs steering N by E
Lat by Obs 26 ,, 32 Long by Chro 31 ,, 17

Friday Jan 23 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms steering N.W.N.E when the wind airs admit
L B/ Ob^{s} 25.55 Long B/ Chro 31.27

Saturday Jan 24 — Commences light airs from S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.N.E Latter Part calm
L B/ Ob 25.31 Long B/ Chro 31.17

Sunday Jan 25 — Commences light airs from N.. with calms at 2 P.M. took a light breze from E and increasing Middle Part light breze from N.E. Latter Part calm with heavy rain
L B Est 25.00 Long B Est 31.30

Monday Jan 26 — Commences light airs from E. with rain Middle Part light variable airs and calms Latter Part light brezes from E
L B Est 23.44 Long B Est 32.

Tuesday Jan 27 — Commences fresh brezes from N.E with squalls of rain at 5 P.M. took a heavy squall from W.N.W Middle and Latter Part to light brezes from N to N.W. with overcast weather saw a english Brig standing to the W
L B/ Ob 22.48 Long B/ Chro 30.30

Wednesday Jan 28 — Fast Part light brezes from N.W to S.W with overcast weather steering N by E Middle and Latter Part to light variable airs and calms
L B/ Ob^{s} 22.13 Long B Est 30.45

Thursday Jan 29 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms with squalls of rain standing on different Tks
L a B/ Ob 21.37 Long B/ Chro 31.02

Friday Jan 30 — Throughout this day light breezes from E by S to E by S with pleasent weather steering N by E Biggs in Sight
Lat By Obs 20 ,, 2 Long By Chro 31 ,, 15

Saturday Jan 31st — Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with pleasent weather Steering N
Lat By Obs 18 ,, 33 Long By Chro 31 ,, 39

Sunday February 1 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E, N. E with pleasent weather saw a Brigg standing to the N
Lat By Obs 17 ,, 15 S Long By Chro 32 ,, 6

Monday Febru 2 — Commences brisk breezes from N. E. by E & Latter Part fresh breezes from E. N. E to N. N. E with squalls of wind and rain saw one Brig
Lat By Est 16 ,, 5 Long By Est 32 ,, 45

Tuesday Febru 3 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E N E to N. N. E attended with squalls standing on different TKS
Lat By Obs 14 ,, 48 Long By Chro 33 ,, 15

Wednesday Febru 4 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N N E to E N E with clear weather saw one Brig working to windward
Lat By Est 14 ,, 00 Long By Est 33 ,, 00

Thursday Febru 5 — First Part light breezes from N E by N Latter Part fresh breezes from E. N. E standing on different TKS saw one Ship standing North
Long by Lu 33 ,, 40
Lat By Obs 13 ,, 00 S Long By Chro 33 ,, 07

Friday Febru 6 — First Part fresh breezes from E. N. E with pleasent weather Latter part brisk breezes from E S E steering N by E
Long by Lu 33 ,, 35
Lat By Obs 11 ,, 00, Long By Chro 33 ,, 4

Saturday Throughout this day brisk breezes from
February 7 E. S. E. to S. E., with clear weather
Lat Obs 8 ,, 32 S Long By Chro 33 ,, 17

Sunday Throughout this light breezes from S E by S
Febr 8 with clear weather steering N. N. W at
Lat Obs 6 ,, 58 S Long By Chro 34 ,, 15

Monday Commences brisk breezes from S. S. E with
Febr 9 pleasent weather at one A. M. saw
the land 6 Leagues dist by estimation
find the Chronometer 30 M ,, fast for east
Lat By Obs 4 ,, 30 Long By Chro 33 ,, 6 W

Tuesday Fore Part brisk gales from E by S E
Febr 10 steering N by E Latter Part light
breezes with clear weather employed
in Painting Ship
Lat By Obs 2 ,, 16 S Long By Chro 33 ,, 12

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes
Febr 11 from E by S with pleasent weather
employed in painting Ship
Lat By Obs 00 ,, 14 S Long By Chro 36 ,, 10

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from
Febr 12 E. S. E with pleasent weather steering N
employed in painting Ship
Lat By Obs 2 ,, 04 N Long By Chro 36 ,, 45

Friday First part light breezes from E. S. E with
Febr 13 pleasent weather Latter Part light breezes from
N. E. Steering N N W
Lat By Obs 3 ,, 38 Long By Chro 37 ,, 50

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N. E. with
Febr 14 clear weather steering N. W ½ N
Lat By Obs 5 ,, 19 N Long By Chro 39 ,, 50

Sunday Febru 15 — Throughout this day Fresh breezes from N.E. to E.N.E. with clear weather steering N.W. ½ N
Lat By Obs 7 ‖ 2 S Long By Chro 41 ‖ 33

Monday Febru 16 — Commences brisk breezes with pleasant weather
Latter Part brisk breezes from E.N.E. with pleasant weather
Lat By Obs 8 ‖ 42 Long By Chro 43 ‖ 25

Tuesday Febru 17 — Begins with light breezes from N.E. by E. and pleasant Latter Part brisk breezes
Lat By Obs 10 ‖ 20 Long By Chro 45 ‖ 20

Wednesday Febru 18 — Throughout this day light breezes from E.N.E. with clear weather steering N.W. ½ N
Lat By Obs 11 ‖ 55 Long By Chr 47 ‖ 00

Thursday Febru 19 — Fore Part light breezes with clear weather employde in bundling Boare
Latter Part squally
Lat By Obs 13 ‖ 4 Long By Chro 48 ‖ 28

Friday Febru 20 — Throughout this day light breezes from E.N.E. to E.S.E. attended with squalls of rain
Lat By Obs 14 ‖ 30 Long By Chro 49 ‖ 45

Saturday Febru 21 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather steering N.W. ½ N ½ compass saw one Ship standing to the N.E.
Lat By Obs 15 ‖ 58 Long By Chro 52 ‖ 00

Sunday Febru 22 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E. to E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. ½ N
Lat By Obs 17 ‖ 45 Long By Chro 53 ‖ 15

Monday Febru 23 — Throughout this day light breezes with clear weather steering N.W. ½ N
Lat By Obs 19 ‖ 7 Long By Chro 54 ‖ 45

Tuesday Feby 24 — Throughout this day breezes from E.N.E with pleasant weather steering N.W.½.N
Lat By Obs 20.42 N Long By Chro 56.20

Wednesday Feby 25 — Throughout this day light gales from E.N.E. to E.S.E with pleasant weather steering N.W½.N
Lat By Obs 22.24 Long By Chro 58.15

Thursday Feby 26 — Throughout this day light gales from E to S.E. by S with pleasant weather steering N.W by N
Lat By Obs 23.39 Long By Chro 60.00

Friday Feby 27 — First Part light gales from S with clear weather Latter Part strong gales from W to N. attended with squalls of rain
Lat By Obs 25.15 Long By Obs 61.20

Saturday Feby 28 — First Part strong gales from N.by.E with cloudy weather Latter Part light breezes from N.E. with clear weather steering N.W by N
Lat By Obs 26.13 Long By Chro 62.5

Sunday March 1 — Throughout this day light breezes from E.N.E to S.E with pleasant weather steering N.W by N Spoke Barque Kensington of Boston from Calcutta for New York
Lat By Obs 27.19 Long By Chro 63.15

Monday March 2 — Commences light breezes from S.E with pleasant weather Latter Part strong gales from S. with passing clouds
Lat By Obs 28.54 Long By Chro 64.50

Tuesday March 3 — Fast Part Strong gales from S with passing clouds steering N.W½.N Latter Part strong gales from W.S.W to W. with heavy squalls
Lat By Obs 29.44 Long By Chro 66.00

Wednesday March 4 — Commences light Airs and stony breezes with heavy squalls split the Main sail wind from W.N.W Latter Part strong gales from N.N.E with squalls and a heavy sea
Lat By Obs 31 ,, 25 Long By Chro 65, 35

Thursday Mar 5 — First Part strong gales from N. by E with clear weather and a heavy swell from N.E Latter Part light airs from W to W.N.W
Lat By Obs 31 ,, 51 Long By Chro 67 ,, 20

Friday Mar 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from W.S.W to W. with pleasant weather standing on the wind saw one Barque standing to the N
Lat By Obs 33 ,, 8 Long By Chro 67 ,, 44

Saturday Mar 7 — Commences with breezes from W.S.W to S.W with pleasant weather steering N.W by N Middle Part blowing strong at 5 A.M. the wind shifted to the N.W.
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 06 Long By Chro 58 ,, 30

Sunday Mar 8 — First Part strong gales from N.N.W with a very confused sea standing on different Tacks Latter Part light airs from W.N.W with clear weather saw one Schooner
Lat By Obs 35 ,, 30 Long By Chro 69 ,, 00

Monday Mar 9 — Commences strong breezes from S.W. with passing clouds at 7 P.M. the shifted to the N.W Latter Part strong gales from W.N.W to N.W.W standing on different Tacks find the water to be 58
Lat By Obs 36 ,, 37 Long By Chro 70 ,, 4

Tuesday Mar 10 — First Part strong gales from N to N.N.E with clear weather standing to the W judge ourselves in the gulf of the stream all this day Latter Part light breezes from E.N.E steering N.N.W found the heat of the Stream from 63 to 70

Tuesday
Wednesday
Mar 11

First Part stong breezes from N.E to N.N.E
with clear weather at 4 P.M find our
selves out the gulph the Latter Part light
breezes from E to E.N.E standing on the wind
Lat By Obs 39 ° 00 Long By Chro 72 ° 00

Thursday
Mar 12

Commences light airs from E with clear weath
Middle and latter part light breezes from
E S E to S.S.W steering N.N.E at 8 got bottom 44 fath
Lat By Obs 40 ° 22 Long By Chro 71 ° 50

LEDGERS, SALES, INVOICE,
JOURNALS, WASTES, CASH,
RECORDS, LETTERS, DOCKETS.

They also Manufacture, to order, all the varieties required for

Banks, Insurance, and Rail-Road Companies, Church and Society Records, Time Books, and Registers, for Hotels, Steamboats, &c.

Their binding comprises all the varieties, from the common half Sheep to the full-bound Russia Calf-skin, and of the most substantial style of workmanship.

THE SILVER MEDAL

Of the Mechanic Charitable Association, of Massachusetts, was awarded Messrs. Groom & Co., at the late Exhibition and Fair, for superior BLANK BOOKS.

EASTERN EXPRESS OFFICE,

NO. 8 COURT STREET, BOSTON.

JEROME & CO.'S EXPRESS, for BANGOR and the PENOBSCOT RIVER, leaves Thursday and Saturday, at 2 P. M.

JAMES GUNNISON,
ST. JOHN, ST. ANDREWS, CALAIS, LUBEC, AND EASTPORT.

CHILD & CO.
PORTLAND, Leaves Daily, at 2 o'clock, P. M.

CARPENTER & CO.
BATH, GARDINER, HALLOWELL, WATERVILLE, AND AUGUSTA,
Leaves Thursday, 2 o'clock, P. M.

MOSES EASTMAN,
SALEM, Leaves Daily, 2, 4, and 5½ o'clock, P. M.

WALKER & JACKSON,
PORTSMOUTH AND HAMPTON, Leaves Daily, 2 and 4 o'clock, P. M.

WILLIAM FORBES,
NEWBURYPORT, IPSWICH, ROWLEY, AND BEVERLY,
Leaves Daily, 2 and 4 o'clock, P. M.

JOHN R. HALL, General Agent.

WM. GILLIS & Co.'s NASHUA EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 10½ A. M., and 4½ o'clock, P. M.

WALKER & CO.'S CONCORD AND MANCHESTER EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 6½ and 10½, A. M., and 4½ o'clock, P. M.

GRAY'S LOWELL EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 10½, A. M., and 1½ and 4½ o'clock, P. M.

EARLE'S PROVIDENCE EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 2¼ o'clock, P. M.

HATCH'S NEW BEDFORD AND NANTUCKET EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 2¼ P. M.

LEONARD'S WORCESTER EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, 6½ A. M., and 1½ P. M.

LOW'S SALEM EXPRESS
Leaves Harnden & Co.'s, 8 Court Street, at 3 o'clock, P. M.

ODLIN'S EXPRESS, EXETER, N. H., 2 P. M. | FOSTER'S ANDOVER EXPRESS, 3 1-2 P.M. | BRADLEY'S HAVERHILL EXPRESS, 2 1-2 P. M.

FROM NO. 11 ELM STREET.

WADLEIGH'S EXPRESS, GREAT FALLS, N. H., 2 P. M.

NILES'S EXPRESS, DOVER, N. H., 2 P. M.

S. B. PRATT'S LYNN EXPRESS, 3 P. M.

LOW'S SALEM EXPRESS, 2 1-2 and from Harnden & Co's. 3 P. M.

FROM NO. 9 ELM STREET.

G. C. GRAY'S NEW BEDFORD EXPRESS, 2 1-4 P.M. | TUCK'S LOWELL EXPRESS, 10 A.M., & 4 1-2 P.M.
Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday.

JOHN GALBRAITH, WALTHAM & WATERTOWN EXPRESS, LEAVES 3 O'CLOCK.
Office, No. 7 Elm Street.

QUINCY EXPRESS, LEAVES 3 O'CLOCK.
Office, No. 7 Elm Street.

BROKERS,

WILLIS & CO., EXCHANGE

NO. 25 STATE STREET, (Braer's Building,) BOSTON.

COUNTING-ROOM ALMANAC,

FOR TWENTY YEARS,

FROM

1845 TO 1865.

YEAR.	MONTH.								
1845. 1851. 1856.* 1862.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	MAY.	JUNE.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	*Days of Month, for January and February of Leap Years only.*	
1846. 1857. 1863.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	MAY.	JUNE.		
1847. 1852.* 1858.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	JUNE.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.		
1853. 1859. 1864.*	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.		
1848.* 1854. 1865.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	AUGUST.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.		
1849. 1855. 1860.*	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	MAY.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.		
1850. 1861.	MAY.	JUNE.	JAN. OCT.	AUGUST.	SEPT. DEC.	FEB. MARCH. NOV.	APRIL. JULY.		
DAYS OF MONTH.	*Tuesd.*	*Friday.*	*Monday.*	*Wed.*	*Satur.*	*Thurs.*	*Sunday.*	1	
	Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	2	
	Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd	3	
	Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	4	
	Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	5	
	Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	6	
	Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	7	
	Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	8	
	Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	9	
	Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	10	
	Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	11	
	Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	12	
	Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	13	
	Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	14	
	Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	15	
	Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	16	
	Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	17	
	Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	18	
	Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	19	
	Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	20	
	Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	21	
	Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	22	
	Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	23	
	Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	24	
	Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.	25	
	Satur.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Sunday.	Wed.	Monday.	Thurs.	26	
	Sunday.	Wed.	Satur.	Monday.	Thurs.	Tuesd.	Friday.	27	
	Monday.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Tuesd.	Friday.	Wed.	Satur.	28	
	Tuesd.	Friday.	Monday.	Wed.	Satur.	Thurs.	Sunday.	29	
	Wed.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Thurs.	Sunday.	Friday.	Monday.	30	
	Thurs.	Sunday.	Wed.	Friday.	Monday.	Satur.	Tuesd.	31	
	Friday.	Monday.	Thurs.	Satur.	Tuesd.	Sunday.	Wed.		

DIRECTIONS.

To find the day of the week, for any given day of any month, for the next 20 years:

Follow the line of the year, to the right, until you come to the month required, then refer directly down, until you come opposite the day of the month required, on the left, except in the months of January and February of Leap Years, in which cases, pursue the same method as above, but take the *right* hand column for the day of the month.

FOR INSTANCE,

The 5th of February, 1859, will be found to be Saturday, and the 5th of February, 1860, will be on Sunday.

* *The Leap Years are designated by the Stars.*

ILLUSTRATION.

To find on what day of the week the 31st of March, 1855, will come—follow the line having 1855, to the right, until you come to March; then go directly down, until you come opposite 31, on the left, and you will find Saturday, which is the answer.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1844, BY JOHN SPARE, *in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Massachusetts.*

Journal of a Whaling Voyage
on board Ship Stephania
By Warren N Bourne
Commencing Sept 15 th 1847

Wednesday Sept 15 — At half past eleven got underway from New Bedford wharf for Sea with a brisk breeze from W. N. W to W at 4 P M discharged the Pilot Cutter bunk baring E at 5 Normans land bore N. E. 8 ms dist middle and Latter Parts light buoys from W to N W with clear weather steering S. S. E
Lat by Obs 40 11 3 Long By Chro 69 11 59

Thursday Sept 16 — Thursday Sea accounct 16

Friday Sept 17 — ~~Thurs day~~ Throughout this day light breezes from N to N, E with clear weather Steering N, S, E all hands employed in filling boat
Lat By Est - 38 11 15 Long By Est - 68 30

Satur Sept 18 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E standing to the S. E.
Lat By Obs 37 11 14 Long By Chro 67 30

Sunday Sept 19 — First light breezes from the E Latter part strong breezes from E by S with cloudy weather
L By Est 36 11 55 Long By do 66 11 30

Monday Sept 20 — Commences Strong breezes from E S E and increasing at 8 P M. blowing heavy with heavy rain hove the Ship two at 12 the wind hald to the S. and begines to moderate
L By Obs 37 11 Long By Chro 66 11 20

Remarks on board Ship Stettinia from-

Tuesday Sept 21 Throughout this day Strong gales from W.S.W to W with a rough Sea steering E by Obs 38.14 Long By Est 63.00

Wednes Sept 22 Throughout this day Strong gales from W.N.W with squalls of rain steering E by S by Obs 38.40 Long By Obs 58.40

Thurs Sept 23 Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W to N.W attended with light showers rain Lat By Est 39 Long By Est 55.00

Friday Sept 24 Commences fresh breezes from N.W with pleasant weather Latter part light airs steering E by S 1/2 S Lat By Obs 38.40 Long By Obs 52.41

Saturday Sept 25 Throughout this day light variable airs and calms so ends this day Lat By Est 38.32 Long By Est 51.00

Sunday Sept 26 First part light variable airs and calms Latter Part light breezes from E by S to S E by E with pleasant weather standing to the N.E. Lat By Obs 39.15 Long By Obs 49.53

Monday Sept 27 Throughout this day fresh breezes from E.S.E with pleasant weather standing on different Tks on Sail in sight working to the Eastward Lat By Obs 39.34 Long By Est 49

Tuesday Sept 28 Commences strong breezes from E.S.E with passing clouds Latter Part strong gales from S E with squalls of rain Lat By Est 40.20 Long By Est 48.25

New Bedford Towards Cape Devids

Wednes First part strong gales from S E with squalls
Sept 29 of rain standing to the N E Latter part light
breezes from S at 6 A.M. Saw Black fish toward
and Took one
Lat by Obs 41.. 4 Long By Chro 48.. 8

Thursday Throught this day light airs from N.W. steering
Sept 30 S E by E one Ship in comp. merchantmen
Lat By Obs 41.. 8 Long By Ect

Friday Throughout this day light airs from N to N.E
Oct 1 saw Blackfish toward could not stick
Lat by L 46..23 Lat By Obs 40.. 42 Long By Chro 46.. 25 L

Saturday First part light variable airs and calms
Oct 2 Latter part light breezes from S E
Lat by L 46..11 Lat By Obs 41.. 14 Long By Chro 46... 15

Sunday First part fresh breezes from S with squalls of
Oct 3 rain Latter part light breezes from N W
Lat By Obs 40.. 56 Long By Chro 43.. 53

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from N with
Oct 4 clear weather steering S.E by compass
Lat By Obs 40.. 10 Long By Chro 40.. 40 W

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from E by E
Oct 5 with clear weather steering S.E.
Lat By Obs 38.. 13 Long By Chro 37.. 5

Wednesday Throughout this day strong breezes from E by E
Oct 6 with clear weather steering S.E
Lat By Obs 36.. 44 Long By Chro 34.. 11

Thursday First part light breezes from E by E
Oct 7 Latter part strong gales from W. S. W with
clear weather steering S by S
Lat By Obs 35.. 44 Long By Chro 31.. 8

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Friday Oct 8 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from S.W. with clear weather steering to the S.E on the wind
Lby Obs 33 ,, 48 N Long by Obs 28 ,, 48 W

Saturday Oct 9 — Commences strong breezes from S.W with clear weather standing to the S.E
Lby Obs 31 ,, 48 Long by Obs 27 ,, 21

Sunday Oct 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.W with pleasant weather steering S saw Sail one steering SSE the other NE
Lby Obs 30 ,, 20 Long by Obs

Monday Oct 11 — Throughout this day light Variable airs and calms steering S by compass
Lby Obs 29 ,, 37 Long by Obs 25 ,, 32

Tuesday Oct 12 — First part light breezes from NE with squalls of rain Latter part brisk breezes from E. by E
Lby Obs 27 ,, 42 Long by Obs 24 . 27

Wednesday Oct 13 — Throughout this day brisk gales from NE with pleasant weather steering South
Lby Obs 25 ,, 4 Long by Obs 23 ,, 27
Lby L 23 ,, 23

Thursday Oct 14 — Throughout this day brisk Trades with fleet weather
Lby Obs 22 ,, 12 Lby Ch 23 ,, 06 by Lunn 23 ,, 10

Friday Oct 15 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather steering S S W by compass
Lby Obs 19 ,, 19 Long by Obs 23 ,, 12

Saturday Oct 16 — Throughout this day brisk trades with fleet weather at noon saw the Island of St Anton bearing W. S. W by compass 15 miles dist
Lby Obs 17 ,, 15

From New Bedford towards Cape Verd Islands

Sunday Oct 17 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to S E with light squalls of rain standing to the S
Lat by Obs 16 ‟ 00 N W point of St Jagos bearing S S E by compass

Monday Oct 18 — Throughout this day light breezes with pleasent weather at 8 sent one boate on shore at
Tuesday Oct 19 — Bravo for recruits at 5 P.M. the boate came of with hogs hens &c and then keep up to the S
Late Part brisk breezes from E steering S
Lat by Est 14 ‟ 00 Long by Est 25 ‟ 00

Wednesday Oct 20 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to S.E. with pleasent weather steering S
Lat by Obs 12 ‟ 29 Long by Chro 24 ‟ 34

Thursday Oct 21st — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms steering S by compass
Lat by Obs 11 ‟ 44 Long by Chro 24 ‟ 40

Friday Oct 22 — Throughout this day light variable airs with squalls of rain steering S
Lat by Obs 10 ‟ 31 Long by Chro 24 ‟ 8

Saturday Oct 23d — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E to S.E with showers of rain
Lat by Obs 8 ‟ 58 N Long by Chro 24 ‟ 00

Sunday Oct 24 — Throughout this day calm
Lat by Obs 8 ‟ 51 N Long by Chro 23 ‟ 54

Monday Oct 25 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms with with squalls of rain
Lat by Obs 8 ‟ 20 N Long by Est 23 ‟ 45 W

Tuesday Oct 26 — Throughout this day calm with squalls of rain
Lat by Obs 8 ‟ 9 N Long by Est 23 35

Remarks on board Ship Stephania From

Wednesday Throughout this day light airs from
Oct 27th all points with calms and rain
Lby Est 7" 48 Long by Est 23" 15

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from
Oct 28 S to SE with calms and squalls 12 Sail
in sight all bound South
Lby Obs 7" 20 N Long by Est 23" 30

Friday Throughout this day light airs from S to SSE
Oct 29 with calms and squalls of rain
Lby Obs 6" 45 N Long by Est 24" 00

Saturday Throughout this day light airs from S to SSE
Oct 30 with Calms and Squalls of rain
Lby Obs 6" 14 N Long by Obs 24" 10 W

Sunday Throughout this day light variable airs
Oct 31 and Calms with heavy showers of rain
Lby Obs 6" 00 N Long by Est 24"

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs
Nov 1 and calms with squalls of wind and rain
Lby Est 5" 30 Long by Est 23" 50

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable airs and
Nov 2 calms with squalls of rain a number of Sail in Sight
Lby Obs 4" 55 N Long by Est 23" 35" W

Wednesday The same as as above
Nov 3 Lby Est 4" 33 Long by Est 23" 10

Thursday The same as above
Nov 4 Lby Obs 4" 22 N Lby Obs 23" 20

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes
Nov 5 from S to SSE
Lby Obs 3" 28 Long by Obs 24" 33

New Bedford Towards Indian Ocean

Saturday Nover 6 — First part light breezes from S. to S.S.W
Latter part brisk breezes from S.S.E
Lby Obs 2 33 Long by Est 25 40

Sunday Nover 7 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S to S.E with squalls of rain
Lby Obs 1 23 N Long by Obs 26 40

Monday Nover 8 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S by E to S E with clear weather
Lby Obs 27 S Long by Obs 28 16

Tuesday Nover 9 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S & Lby Obs 2 21 S Long by Obs 28 45

Wedn Nov 10 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E & E & S E
Lby Obs 4 37 S Long by Est 29 10

Thursday Nover 11 — Throughout this day brisk breezes and pleasant
Lby Obs 6 49 Long by Obs 29 34

Friday Nov 12 — Throughout this day brisk gales from S E to E
Lby Obs 9 14 S Long by Est 29 50

Saturday Nov 13 — Throughout this day strong trades
Lby Obs 11 28 Long by Est 30

Sunday Nov 14 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E to E this day come near to burning up the Ship by a lamp being left there which set fire to articles that was stoad there with 7 Kegs of Powder
Lby Obs 14 20 Long by Est 29 40

Monday No 15 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E S E to E & S E with squally weather
Lby Obs 16 38 Long by Obs 29 9

Remarks on board S. Stephania From

Tuesday Nov 16 — Throughout this day strong gales from E.S.E to E.N.E with overcast weather steering S. by E
Lby Obs 19.20 S Long By Est 28.15

Wednesday Nov 17 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E to N.E by E steering S by compass
Lby Obs 21.41 Long By Chro 27.57

Thursday Nov 18 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E to N with passing clouds
Lby Obs 24.12 Long By Est 28 00

Friday Nov 19 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N to N.N.W with passing clouds steering S.S.W
Lby Obs 26.38 Long By Chro 28.05

Saturday Novem 20 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W to W.S.W with clear weather Steering S
Lby Obs 28.52 Long By Chro 27.40

Sunday Nov 21 — Commences fresh breezes from W.S.W with squally weather at 1 P.M. took a heavy squall from the S.S.W split Foar top sail Latter Part blowing Strong under Main Topsail & Foce Sail
Lby Obs 29.54 Long By Chro 28.00

Monday Nov 22 — Commences strong gales from S.S.E with clear weather Latter Part more Modert at 8 A.M. mind all Sail hudding S.S.W
Lby Obs 30.54 Long By Chro 28.45

Tuesday Nov 23 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to E with plesent weather steering S.S.W
Lby Obs 32.11 Long By Chro 29.23

on the Trustan Ground

Wednesday Nov 24 — Commences light buzys from E with plesent weather steering S S W Latter Part strong gales from N E by E with rain split M. T. E. sail
Lby Est 34.50 Long by Est 29.45

Thursday Nov 25 — Throughout this day strong gales from W S W to S W with clear weather
Lby Obs 35 11 35 Long by Obs 29 11 27

Friday Nov 26 — Throughout this day strong buzys from W S W to W with clear weather at 10 A. M. saw 2 right whales toward and chased
Lby Obs 37 11 00 Long by Obs 29.26

Satur Nov 27 — First part strong buzys from W S W at 2 P. M. saw 2 Whales toward to no purpos
Latter part brisk buzys from W with plesent weather a plenty of finbacks
Lby Obs 36 11 49 Long by Obs 29 11 30

Sunday Nov 28 — Throughout this day brisk buzys from W with plesent weather saw nothing this day
Lby Obs 37 11 8 Long by Obs 29 11 15

Monday Nov 29 — First part light buzys from N. W. with plesent weather at 2 saw 2 Whales toward to no purpos
Latter part fresh buzys from N with clear weather
Lby Obs 36 11 31 Long by Obs 27 11 07

Tuesday Nov 30 — First part strong buzys from N at 10 blowing heavy laying under main Topsail
Latter part light buzys from N. W
Lby Obs 35 11 58 Long by Obs 25 11 40

Wednes Dec 1 — First part light buzys from N W
Latter part light airs and calmes
Lby Obs 35 11 58 Long by Obs 24 11 55

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Thurs. Dec. 2 — First part strong breezes from the North
Latter part strong breezes with rain
Lat Obs 36° 15' Long Bd 24° 20'

Friday Dec. 3 — First part heavy gales from N.W. West
heavy rain saying two Latter part
light breezes with rain & a heavy sea
Lat Obs 35° 55' Long Blue 22° 30'

Satur Dec. 4 — Throughout this day strong breezes
from W.N.W. to S.W. with clear weather
Lat Obs 35° 49' Long Obs 21° 30'

Sunday Dec. 5 — Throughout this day strong breezes from
S.W. with clear weather.
Lat Obs 36° 6' Long Blue 20° 00'

Monday Dec. 6 — Throughout this day strong breezes from
S.W. to W.N.W. with clear weather
Lat Obs 36° 4' Long Dec 17° 30'

Tuesday Dec. 7 — Throughout this day strong breezes from
W.N.W. to N.W. with clear weather saw
a number of fin backs this day
Lat Obs 37° 9' N Long by Obs 16° 30'

Wednesday Dec. 8 — Throughout this day strong breezes
from N.W. with passing clouds
Lat Est 36° 55' Long Red 13

Thursday Dec. 9 — Throughout this day strong gales
from N.N.W. with hazy weather at
1 P.M. saw one right whale with
a plenty of fuel and sperts look
in sail and lupsed two
Lat Est 36° 30' Long Est 12 30

Looking for Right Whales on Trastac ground

Friday Decem 10 First part heavy gales from N.W. with rain
Latter part light breezs from W with sum fogg
standing to the S
Lat By Ob 35 ,, 31 Long By Chro 12 ,,

Saturday Decem 11 Commences light breezes from W at 4 P.M.
saw the Island of Trastan ac bearing
S 30 ms dist Kept of to the E
Latter Part thick fogg
Lat By Est 36 ,, 50 Long By Est 11 ,, 00

Sunday Decem 12 Commences light breezes from N W with
fogg at 7 saw a right whale lufed two
and took in sail for the night
Latter Part strong gales saw one whale
toward got nothing
Lat By Ob 36 ,, 42 Long By Chro 9 ,, 42

Monday Decem 13 First part strong gales from N at 2
P.M. saw Whales toward found it to
rough for whaling saw a number of whales
Latter part strong gales with thick and
raing at 12 the wind shifted to the North
and began to moderate
Lat By Est 36 ,, 30 Long By do 9 ,, 52

Tuesday Decem 14 Commences light breezs with fine weather
saw 4 Whales toward 4 times darted 2 at them
but all to no purpos Latter part light
airs from N W with plesent weather
Lat By Ob 36. 45 Long By Chro 9 ,, 40

Lat L 10 ,, 4

Wednesday Decem 15 Commences light breezs from N W with
plesent weather at 6 P.M. saw 4 Whales
toward but got nothing Latter part
strong gales under short sail
Lat By Ob 37 ,, 4 Long By Chro 9 ,, 50

Remarks on Board Ship Stefthania

Thurs Deem 16 — Commences light breze from S.W. wet clear weather Latter part strong gales from N.W at 8 P.M Kept off to the East
Lat By Obs 36.50 Long By Chr 8.50

Friday Deem 17 — Throughout this day birk gales from N.W to W.S.W with clear weather Steering to the Eastward
Lat By Obs 36.24 Long By Chro 4.56 W

Saturday Deem 18 — First part fresh breze from S.W. with passing clouds Latter part strong breze from N.W and increasing at 11 A.M saw one whale Inward but to no purpos
Lat By Obs 37.00 Long By Est 2.30 W

Sunday Deem 19 — Throughout this day strong gales from N.W to W.S.W with a rough sea at 7 P.M spoke Barque Charleston Packet of New Bedford with 4 hundred barrels of Oil
Lat By Obs 36.13 Long By Chro 1.37 E

Monday Deem 20 — Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W with a rough sea
Lat By Obs 36.8 Long By Chr 4.00 E

Tuesday Deem 21 — Commences light breezes from the S.W with a heavy swell from the W
Latter part strong gales from N.W at 6 A.M saw 2 Sperm whales Inward but to no purpos whale going fast to windward
Lat By Obs 36.35 Long By Est 6.10

Wedny Deem 22 — Throughout this day strong gales from N.W. to W.S.W with sum Boys
Lat By Est 37.00 Long By Est 10.00

Thursday Decem 23 Throughout this day strong gailes from W S W with passing clouds
LBObs 38.. 12 Long B Chro 13.. 10

Friday Decem 24 First part strong gailes from W S W with clear weather Latter part more modret
LBEst 38.. 25 Long B Est 16.. 00

Saturday Decem 25 Throughout this day brisk breezes from W S W with plesent weather steering S E
LBObs 38.. 42 E Long B Est 18.. 39

Sunday Decem 26 Throughout this day strong gailes from S.W. to W S W with a rough sea steering S.E.
LBObs 39.. 29 Long B Chro 23.. 20

Monday Decem 27 Throughout this day strong gailes from W N W.. to W S W with clear weather
LaBObs 39.. 32 Long B Chro 27.. 18

Tuesday Decem 28 Throughout this day strong gailes from W to S W with a rough sea spoke Bargue Franklin of Sag harbor 3 Whales
LBObs 40.. 16 Long B Est 31.

Wednes Decem 29 First part heavy gailes from S W to W. at 7 P m hove too for the night Latter part light breezes from South with plesent weather emploide in mending M Top
LaBObs 39.. 56 Long B Chro 32 25

Thurs day Decem 30 Throughout this day light breezes from E to N E with plesent weather steering S E spoke Ship Corinthian of Newlondon bound to Desolation
LBObs 40.. 20 Long B Chro 34. 44

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Friday Dec 31 — Throughout this day light breezes from NE to E by N with pleasant weather Saw 3 Sail
Lat By Obs 40 ″ 51 Long By Est 37 ″ 10

Saturday Jan 1 — First part light breezes from E by N with pleasant weather Latter part strong gales from E with rain Saw one Ship one Schoner in company with Ship Evenston
Lat By Est 42 00 Long By Est 40 ″

Sunday Jan 2 — Commences strong gales from E with thick rainy weather Latter part strong gales from W S W with clear weather
Lat By Obs 42 ″ 42 Long By Obs 44 ″ 23 E

Monday Jan 3 — First part fresh breezes from N W ″ to N E with rain and fogg Latter part heavy gales from N W with a heavy sea steering S E tore up one of the main block
Lat By Est 43 ″ 40 Long By Est 47 ″ 30

Tuesday Jan 4 — First part heavy gales from N W strong S E at 7 hove two for the night at 8 A M. Kept of again Latter part a little more moderat split fore Top sail
Lat By Obs 43 10 Long By Obs 49 ″ 38

Wednes Jan 5 — First part strong gales from N W with a heavy swell Latter part more moderat employed in repairing fore Topsail
Lat By Obs 43 ″ 40 Long By Est 53 ″ 30

Thursday Jan 6 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N W to N with clear weather
Lat By Obs 44 ″ 20 Long By Est 57 ″ 00

Friday Jan 7 — Throughout this day strong gales from N W with fogg and rain
Lat By Est 43 ″ 30 Long By Obs 60 ″ 30

Towards Desolation

Saturday Throughout this day strong breezes from W S W
Jan 8 with squalls of wind and rain sent down T. T. E mast
Lat Obs 46 .. 17 Long By Chro 65 .. 00 E

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from S W
Jan 9 with clear weather
Lat Obs 46 .. 35 Long By Chro 68 .. 43

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from
Jan 10 W to W N W with sum fogg
Lat By Est 47 .. 20 Long By Est 69 .. 15

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from W N W
Jan 11 with sum fogg standing on different Tacks
Lat Obs 47 33 Long By Chro 69 .. 20

Wednes First part strong breezes from W. N. W with sum fogg
Jan 12 at 7 P.M. saw Byes Byes cape bearing W by N by
compass 15 dist by estimation Latter part
brisk breezes from N. to W N W with good weather
Lat By Obs 47 .. 40 Long By Chro 69 .. 35

Thurs First part brisk breezes from N W with pleasent weather
Jan 13 Latter part strong gales from S W. with clear weather
Lat Obs 46 .. 51 Long By Chro 69 .. 36

Friday Throughout this day strong gales from W with
Jan 14 clear weather standing on different Tacks
Lat By Obs 47 .. 32 Long By Chro 70 .. 25

Saturday First part strong breezes from W with clear
Jan 15 weather Spoke Barque Surprise of Sag Harbour
with one whale 6 months out Latter part
.. light breezes from the N with pleasent weather
saw a number of humbacks this day
Lat By Est 48 .. 05 Long By Est 69 .. 50

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Sunday Jan 16 — First part brisk gales from W with clear weather steering to the S.W. in co with Barque Superior Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. with rain at 11 A.M. saw the land to the S 15 Ms dist.
Lat By Est 48" 20. Long By Est 69"

Monday Jan 17 — First part strong breezes from W & W with fogg and rain Latter part strong breezes from W with clear weather standing to the N
Lat By Obs 47" 14 Long By Chro 68" 35

Tuesday Jan 18 — First part strong breezes from W & W with clear weather Latter part strong breezes from N & W standing to the N
Lat By Obs 44" 43 Long By Est 68 30

Wednes Jan 19 — Throughout this day strong gales from N to N.W with passing clouds
Lat By Obs 43" 2 Long By Chro 70" 40

Thurs Jan 20 — First part strong gales from N with clear weather Latter part light breezes from S W
Lat By Obs 42" 2 Long By Chro 70" 48

Friday Jan 21 — First part light breezes from N with pleasant weather Latter part light airs from N W & E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 41" 30 Long By Est 70" 10

Saturday Jan 22 — First part strong breezes from N W & E and clear Latter part strong breezes from N on different Tks
Lat By Obs 40" 50 Long By Chro 68" 58

Sunday Jan 23 — Commences strong gales from N" and increasing at 12 hove too blowing heavy at 5 A.M. the wind shifted to the S.W and blew heavy with a very confused sea at 10 more moderate kept the Ship of N by W
Lat By Obs 40" 34 Long By Chro 67" 35

Goat	Bocus
Bullock	Cous
Powder	Ceoush
Sun	Carje
Moon	Soris
Another	Orother
White man	Buskerman

7977
2941
37218

754936 | 1195
63 | 245
120 | 1429 | 722
63 | 1544 | 1245 | 1022
573 | 126 | 284 | 950
548 | 252 | 369
26 | 324 | 911
375 | 315 | 1634
375
7722

924
250
230
404
4445
2016
950
369
911
1634
375
7722

From Desolation towards Madagascar

Monday Jan 24. First part fresh breezes from S S W with clear weather Middle part light airs Latter part strong breezes from S S E with clear weather
Lat By Obs 38 ° 52 Long By Chro 65 ° 30

Tuesday Jan 25 Commences strong gales from S with squalls Middle part blowing heavy under double Rfs Latter part more moderate steering N by W ½ W by com
Lat By Obs 36 ° 22 Long By Chro 63 ° 12

Wednes Jan 26 Commences strong gales from S S W with clear weather steering N by W Latter part light airs
Lat By Obs 34 ° 26 Long By Est 62 ° 30

Thursday Jan 27 Throughout this day light airs from South to N N E with pleasant weather sent up F. and Mizen T. & p galontmasts
Lat By Obs 33 ° 56 Long By Est 61 ° 30

Friday January 28 First part fresh breezes from N. E with pleasant weather Middle part calm Latter part light breezes from E with rain sent up F. T. & G yard
Lat By Obs Est 32 ° 50 Long By Est 60 °

Saturday Janua 29 Throughout this day Strong gales from South passing clouds and sun rain
Lat By Obs 30 ° 27 Long By Chro 57 ° 30

Sunday Jan 30 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S. to S S E by compass steering N ½ W
Lat By Est 28 ° 18 Long By Est 55 ° 36

Monday Jan 31 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E with pleasant weather steering N W ½ N
Lat By Obs 26 ° 54 Long By Chro 53 ° 10

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Tuesday Feby 1 — Throughout this day & brisk breezes from S E & pleasant
Lat By Obs 25 ‟ 21 Long By Chro 51 ‟ 10

Wednesday Feb 2 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E to E S E
with pleasant weather saw one Ship steering S W
Lat By Obs 25 ‟ 18 Long By Chro 50 ‟ 20

Thurs Feb 3 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from the E
with pleasant weather at 5 P.M. saw the
Island of Madagascar Fort Dauphin bearing
W. N. W 30 Ms dist at 8 hauld to the S
Lat By Obs 25 ‟ 43 Long By Chro 47 ‟ 15

Friday Feb 4 — Commences brisk breezes from E by S with pleasant weather
standing of and on the land Middle and Latter
parts Stong breezes from E by S with a Strong current
Lat By Obs 25 ‟ 45 Fort Dauphin bearing N

Saturday Feb 5 — Throughout this day strong gales from
E to E by S with cloudy & squally weather
find we have had a strong current to the S W
Lat By Obs 26 ‟ 17 Long By Chro 46 ‟ 20

Sunday Febr 6 — Throughout this day strong gales from
E with cloudy weather standing to the S
under double and close Rf Top sails
Lat By Est 27 ‟ 10 Long By Est 46 ‟ 20

Monday Feb 7 — First part heavy gales from E under short
sail Latter part more moderate set the Top sails
Lat By Obs 28 ‟ 45 Long By Chro 47 ‟ 15

Tuesday Febr 8 — Commences strong gales from E N E under double
Rfs Latter part the same standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 28 ‟ 56 Long By Chro 47 ‟ 44 ‟

Wednes Feb 9 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E
with clear weather standing on different Tks
Lat By Obs 28 ‟ 12 Long By Chro 47 ‟ 48

Cruising off Fort Dolphin for Spanish Wrecks

Thursday Feb 10 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E & N E to N E by E
Lat by Obs 28 ‥ 13 Long by Chro 48 ‥ 45

Friday Febru 11 — First part fresh breezes from N E by E with good weather
Latter part fresh breezes from N N E with Squalls of rain standing on different Pts
Lat by Est 28 ‥ 15 Long by Cpt^e 50 ‥ 00

Saturday Febr 12 — First part strong breezes from N to N N E with squalls of rain Latter part light variable breezes
Lat by Est 27 ‥ 35 Long by Est 50 ‥ 30

Sunday Febru 13 — First part lightout breezes from SE to S with light squalls Latter part light breezes from S to S E with squalls of rain and fogg steering N by W
Lat by Obs 26 ‥ 56 Long by Chro 49 ‥ 45 E

Monday Febru 14 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E with squalls of rain steering N by W
Lat by Obs 25 ‥ 48 Long by Chro 48 ‥ 50

Tuesday Febru 15 — First part fresh breezes from S E with clear weather Latter part strong gales with squalls of rain and wind repairing the main sail
Lat by Est 25 15 Long by Est 48 ‥ 00

Wednes Febru 15 — Commences strong breezes from E with showers of rain Latter part heavy gales from S E to E with rain laying on different Pts
Lat by Est 25 30 Long by do 48 ‥ 00

Thursday Febru 17 — Throughout this day heavy gales from E by S E with heavy rain under close R^ed main Topsail
Lat by Est 25 ‥ 50 Long by Est 47 ‥ 30

Friday Febr 18 — Throughout this day heavy gales from E S E to S E with heavy rain laying two
Lat by Est 26 ‥ 00 Long by Est 46 ‥ 45

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Saturday Feb 19 — First part heavy gales from E with squals of rain standing on diferant Tks Latter part more moderet but a very heavy sea
Lat By Obs 26 ‥ 56 Long By Chr 47 ‥ 30

Sunday Feb 20 — First part strong gales from E-S E with clear weather employde in repairing Forsail Latter part light breezes from E by S and pleasant
Lat By Obs 27 ‥ 56 Long By Chr 47 ‥ 44

Monday Febru 21 — Throughout this day light breezes from E S E to E with pleasent weather standing to the S
Lat By Obs 28 ‥ 52 Long By Est 48 ‥ 30

Tuesday Febr 22 — Commences light breezes from E S E with pleasant weather Latter part calm at 6 P.M. saw Sperm whales toward but to no purpos
Lat By Obs 29 ‥ 42 Long By Est 48 20

Wednes Febru 23 — Commences light airs from S E middle part calm Latter part light light airs
Lat By Ob. 29 ‥ 55 Long By Chro 48 ‥ 20

Thursday Feb 24 — Throughout this day light breezs from E to E by S with pleasent weather
Lat By Est 30 ‥ 30 Long By Est 49 ‥ 30

Friday Feb 25 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms to ends this day
Lat By Obs 31. 18 Long By Chro 51 ‥ 15

Satur Feb 26 — First part light airs and calms Latter part brisk breezes from N and pleasant
Lat By Ob 32 ‥ 5 Long By Est 52 ‥ 30

Sunday Febru 27 — First part light breezes from N with squalls Latter part light breezes from W with pleasant wea.
Lat L 54.35 Lat By Obs 33 ‥ 13 Long By Chro 54 ‥ 45

Towards New Holland N ¾ W. N. Course

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W. to W.S.W
Febu 28 with pleasent weather steering S E by compass
Lat Obs 33 ,, 50 Long Made 58 ,, 02

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from S S W to S E
Febu 29 with pleasent weather standing on dipeasent Tack
Lat Obs 33 ,, 53 Long Made 59 ,, 15

Wednes Throughout this day light breezes from E to N by E
Mar 1 with pleasent weather Saw Black fish loward took four
Lat Obs 35 ,, 14 Long Made 62 . 12

Thurs First part brisk breezes from N with pleasent
Mar 2 weather at 4 A.M. the wind shifted from
N to S S.W. with rain so ends
Lat Obs 35 ,, 00 Long Made 63 ,, 15 E

Friday First part light airs from S.E with squalls
Mar 3 Latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W with clear
Lat Obs 36 ,, 40 Long Made 63 . 50

Saturn First part light breezes from W saw Blackfish took 4
Mar 4 Latter part light breezes from N.W. and increasing
Lat Obs 37 ,, 46 Long Made 68 ,, 36

Sunday Throughout this day Strong gales from N.W
Mar 5 with clear weather
Lat Obs 37 ,, 58 Long Made 72 ,, 43

Monday Throughout this day strong gales from
Mar 6 N.W. with clear weather steering E S E
Lat Obs 38 ,, 10 Long Made 77 ,, 16

Tuesday First part strong gales from N.W. with clear
Mar 7 weather steering E. S E Latter part ~~Hard~~
~~Lat Obs~~ light breezes from S at 6. P. M saw
the Island of Amsterdam At 7 A.M sent
the boats in for fish At 12 came on board
took 12 Barrels

501

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Wednesday March 8 — Throughout this day light breezes from South to S E with calmes and overcast weather
Lat B Obs 36 ‟ 48 Long B Ent 79 ‟ 30

Thursday Mar 9 — First part light airs from the S E
Latter part light breezes from N W.
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 09 Long B Ent 82 ‟

Friday Mar 10 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N W with clear weather steering E by S ½ S by compass
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 05 Long B Chro 85 ‟ 50

Saturday Mar 11 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from North with pleasent weather steering E by S ½ S by compass
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 00 Long B Chro 89 ‟ 56

Sunday Mar 12 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from North with pleasent weather steering E by S ½ S so ends this day
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 09 Long B Chro 93 ‟ 31

Monday Mar 13 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from N with pleasent weather steering E by S ½ S
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 20 Long B Chro 96 ‟ 20

Tuesday Mar 14 — Throughout this day light breezes from N ½ W with pleasent weather steering E ½ S
Lat B Obs 37 ‟ 15 Long B Chro 99 ‟ 47

Wednesday Mar 15 — Throughout this day light breezes from N. W. with pleasent weather
Lat B, O 36 ‟ 39 Long B Chro 103 ‟ 38

Thursday Mar 16 — Throughout this day light breezes from N W & pleasent
Lat B Obs 35 ‟ 45 Long B Chro 106 ‟ 01

Friday Mar 17 — Throughout this day light airs from N. W to W with pleasent weather steering E by N
Lat B Obs 35 ‟ 30 Long B Est 107 ‟ 15

From Fort Dolphin Towards New Holland

Saturday Throughout this day light airs from W. to S.W.
Mar 18 Lat By Obs 35 ‥ 02 Long By Est 109 ‥ 00 E

Sunday First part light airs from S.W. with overcast weather
Mar 19 Latter part fresh breezes from South with clear weather
at Sunset took in sail for the Night saw sail ahead
Lat By Obs 34 ‥ 39 Long By Chro 109 ‥ 50 East

Monday First part fresh breezes from South with clear weather
March 20 steering E by compass at sunset took in
sail for the night Latter part light breezes
from S.E. with overcast weather standing E
Lat By Obs 33 ‥ 54 Long By Chro 111 ‥ 30

Tuesday Commences fresh breezes from S.E with overcast
Mar 21 weather Latter part clear standing in shore
Lat By Obs 32 ‥ 42 Long By Chro 113 ‥ 34

Wednes Commences brisk breezes from S.E. with clear
Mar 22 weather Latter part light breezes from E and clear
Lat By Obs 32 ‥ 38 Long By Chro 114 ‥ 22

Thursday Throughout this day light airs from S.E to N.E with
Mar 23 smoky weather at 4 P.M saw Cape Natalis bearing
S.E ½ E 30 ms dist by Est
Lat By Obs 34 ‥ 07 Land 25 ms dist

Friday Throughout this day light variable airs and
Mar 24 calms standing on Lieutenant Ks
Lat By Obs 33 ‥ 39 Land in sight

Saturday First part light breezes from E to S with smoky
Mar 25 weather Latter part light breezes from S.E to N.E
Lat By Obs 33.17 Land in sight

Sunday First part light breezes from N.E standing in
Mar 26 for the land at 3 P came to anchor in
Lationbalt

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Thursday Mar 30 — First part strong gales from S. W. with clear weather at 4 P.M. got underway from Letion halt for sea at 6 Letiantut bore S.E 12 ms dist Latter part strong breezes from S. with clear weather Spoke Big Bryan of Hobert Town 5 Weeks out 45 Ds.
Lat Bys Obs 33.36 Long By Est 113.30

Friday Mar 31 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S.E with clear weather running to the W
Lat By Obs 32.23 Long By Obs 111.1

Saturday April 1 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S E with clear weather saw one Ship steering N.W saw Black fish
Lat By Obs 32.26 Long By Est 109.30

Sunday April 2 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with pleasant weather Steering to N W
Lat By Obs 31.28 Long By Obs 110.10

Monday April 3 — First part fresh breezes from S. with clear weather Latter part light breezes from W S W with passing clouds standing on 9 kts
Lat By Obs 31.00 Long By Obs 110.00

Tuesday April 4 — Commences strong breezes from W S W with clear weather standing on diferant kts Latter part strong breezes from S W. with a rough sea having blown strong through the Night
Lat By Obs 30.44 Long By Obs 108.52

Wednesday April 5 — Commences light breezes from S W with clear weather and a heavey swell from S W Latter part fresh breezes from W
Lat By Obs 30.17 Long By Est 108.30

While Cruising on New Holland

Thursday April 6 — First part fresh breze from W with passing clouds
Latter part light variable airs with calms
Lat B/Obs 29 ,, 25 Long B/Chro 108 ,, 42

Friday April 7 — Throughout this day light veriable brezes with plesent weather have experienced a strong W current
Lat B/Obs 29 ,, 01 Long B/Chro 108 ,, 53

Saturday April 8 — Throughout this day light variable airs with calms standing to the W. So ends this day
Lat B/Obs 29 ,, 3 Long B/Est 108 ,, 05

Sunday April 9 — Commences light airs from the S with cloudy weath
Latter part plesent
Lat B/Obs 29 ,, 20 Long B/Chro 107 ,, 49

Monday April 10 — Throughout this day light brezes from S to S E
Lat B/Obs 29 ,, 5 Long B/Chro 106 ,, 45

Tuesday April 11 — Throughout this day light brezes from S S E to S E
Lat B/Est 28 ,, 25 Long B/do 107 ,, 30

Wednes April 12 — Throughout this day light brezes from S E
Lat B/Obs 27 ,, 40 Long B/Chro 108 ,, 26

Thursday April 13 — Throughout this day light brezes from South
Lat B/Obs 27 ,, 00 Long B/Est 109 ,, 15

Friday April 14 — Throughout this day light brezes from S E
Lat B/Obs 25 ,, 57 Long B/Chro 108° 45

Saturday April 15 — Throughout this day light brezes from S E Spoke the Mary 150 Bs 350 Barrels
Lat B/Obs 26 ,, 31 Long B/Chro 109 ,, 5

Sunday April 16 — Throughout this day light brezs Ships Margin co
Lat B/Obs 26 ,, 5 Long B/Chro 109 ,, 20

Monday April 17 — Throughout this day fresh brezs from S standing East
Lat B/Obs 25 ,, 46 Long B/s Chro 110 ,, 21

Remarks on board Ship Stephanie

Tuesday April 18 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S. E. Ship Arabella in co. Lat Obs 24° 36 Long By Est 110° 40

Wednes April 19 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E S E saw 3 sailes Lat By Obs 23° 57 Long By Chro 109° 45

Thursday April 20 — Throughout this day light breezes from E. S. E. 3 sail in sight Lat By Obs 24° 30 Long By Chro 108° 50

Wednes April 21 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S. E. to S. saw sailes by Lat By Obs 24° 45 Long By Chro 108. 55

April 22 Saturday — Throughout this day strong breezes from S. E. saw 1 sail Lat By Obs 25° 22 Long By Est 108° 00

Sunday April 23 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E spoke Ship Young Phenix 1800 bbls Lat By Obs 25° 46 Long 106° 56

Monday April 24 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E. Phenix in co. Lat By Obs 25° 31 Long By Est 108

Tuesday April 25 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S W. Phenix in co Lat By Obs 25° 58 Long By Chro 109° 00

Wednes April 26 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S. S. W. Phenix in co Lat By Obs 26° 2 Long By Chro 109° 45

Thursday April 27 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S S W saw 3 sails Lat By Obs 25° 22 Long By Est 109° 20

Friday April 28 — First part light breezes from E S E Latter parts light breezes from N at 12 Noon Saw Sperm Whales toward Lat By Obs 24° 53 Long By Est 109 39

Satur April 29 — Throughout this day light from N with pleasant weather at 1 struck 2 whales at 2 got them to the ship chased till night Latter part employed in cutting &c Lat By Obs 25° 2 Long By Chro 110° 3

While Cruising on New Holland

Sunday April 30 — First part fresh breezes from N Latter part strong breezes from W employed in boyling Saw 4 Seales Lat By Obs 24.. 44 Long By Obs 110.. 40

Monday May 1 — Throughout this day light variable breezes employed in boiling stowing down &c Lat By Est 24.. 30 Long By Est 110. 25

Tuesday May 2 — First part brisk breezes from W S W Latter part fresh breezes from S with a rough sea saw finbacks Lat By Obs 25.. 8 Long By Obs 110. 48

Wednes May 3 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S to S S E saw finbacks Lat By Obs. 25.. 22 Long By Est 110 00

Thursday May 4 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S S E with a rough sea saw one ship Lat By Obs. 25.. 32 Long By Obs 108 58

Friday May 5 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S S E to E N E Lat By Obs 24.. 51 Long By Est 109.. 40

Satur May 6 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S S E Lat By Obs 24.. 13 Long By Obs 109.. 55

Sunday May 7 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S E to S E with pleasant weather Lat By Obs 24.. 34 Long By Obs 109.. 20

Monday May 8 — First part fresh breezes from S. Latter part strong gales under short sail Lat By Obs 24.. 34 Long By Obs 110.. 2

Tuesday May 9 — Throughout this day strong gales from South under short sail Lat By Obs 24.. 20. Long By Obs 110.. 10

Wednes May 10 — Throughout this day strong gales from S. with squalls of rain under short sail Lat By Obs 24.. 20 Long By Est 109.. 40

Thursday May 11 — First part strong gales from S S E with squalls Latter part moderate Lat By Obs 24.. 38 Lo By Ob. 108.. 14

Friday May 12 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S E with squalls Lat By Obs 24. 9 Long By Est 109 16

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Satur May 13. Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. & spoke Gold Hunter 200 S 600 W By L By Obs 23.6 Long 108.46 B

Sunday May 14 Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. on said i. L By Obs 23.42 Long By Chro 108.30

Monday May 15 First part strong breezes from S.E. Latter part more moderate saw one sail L By Obs 24.4 Long By Chro 108.

Tuesday May 16 First part fresh breezes at 3½ saw Sperm Whales toward and chased Latter part fresh breezes L By Obs 23.58 Long By Chro 108.20

Wednes May 17 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E. Spoke Ships Congris 2100-700 Sperm saw 2 sail L By Obs 23.30 Long Obs 108 50

Thurs May 18 Throughout this day strong breezes at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales on the weather bow going quick to the windward saw a Bark whaling to windward got more L By Obs 23.52 Long By Chro 108.20

Friday May 19 Throughout this day light breezes with pleasant weather L By Obs 23.17 Long By Chro 108.13

Satur May 20 Throughout this day light breezes saw one sail L By Obs 23.14 Long By Chro 108.36

Sunday May 21 Throughout this day fresh breezes saw 2 Ships cutting O L By Obs 23 40 Long By Chro 108 45

Monday May 22 Throughout this day Strong breezes saw 3 Sailes L By Obs 23.30 Long By Chro 108.46

Tuesday May 23 Throughout this day fresh breezes heading W.S.W. L By Obs 23.39 Long By Chro 108.38

Wednes May 24 Throughout this day fresh breezes spoke Ships Canton Hibernia Ind.p L By Obs 23.39 Long By Chro 109 40

While Cruising on New Holland

Thursday May 25 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to ESE
Lat By Obs 24.00 Long By Est 107.15

Friday May 26 — Throughout this day brisk breezes Ship Independance in co
Lat By Obs 24.15 Long By Mer 106.35

Saturday May 27 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from SE to South
Lat By Obs 24.24 Long By Chro 107.25

Sunday May 28 — Throughout this day Strong breezes and squally
Lat By Obs 23.33 Long By Chro 108 34

Monday May 29 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from ESE
Lat By Obs 23.5 Long By Chro 108.50

Tuesday May 30 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from ESE to E
Spoke Endevor 2 50 M
Lat By Obs 24.4 Long By Est 108.40

Wednes May 31 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E & sail in sight
Lat By Obs 23.30 Long By Chro 109.12

Thursday June 1 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E to N.E.
Lat By Obs 24.8 Long By Est 109.6

Friday June 2 — First part brisk breezes from N.E at 3 saw Sperm whales at 4½ toward the boats whales going quick did not git up with them before dark Latter part winds variable with some rain saw 2 Ships this day
Lat By Est 23.30 Long By Est 108.40

Saturday June 3 — First part fresh breezes from S with rain
Latter part fresh breezes from SE saw 6 sail
Lat 23 53 Long By Est 110.00

Sunday June 4 — Commences Strong breezes at 12 saw Sperm whales
Steward in comp with Canton Canton got a whale
at 7 A.M. saw a Sperm whale Leward and struck
at 10 got him to the ship Lat By Est 24.10 Long 110.00

Remarks on board Ship Stephanie

Monday June 5 First part fresh breeze from ESE with squalls of rain employde in cutting latter part light breezs with plesent weather employde in cutting Spoke Seven 14 00
Latt 24 .. 00 Long Wst 110 15

Tuesday June 6 Throughout this day brisk breezs employde in boyling Lat Obs 24 21 Latt 109 40

Wednes June 7 Throughout this day Strong breezes from ESE employde in boyling at eleven saw Sperm Whales lowerd struck two drew from one
Latt Obs 24 .. 40 Long Wst 108 .. 05

Thurs June 8 Throughout this day Strong breezs at 2 PM took the Whale to the ship at 3 commenc cutting parted one fall lost blubber hook and one lower block
Latt Obs 24 .. 28 Long Wst 107 40

Friday June 9 Throughout this day brisk breezes from NE employde in boiling
Latt Obs 24 .. 42 Long Wst Obs 107 .. 35

Saturday June 10 Throughout this day light breezs with plesent weather at 6 AM finished boiling employd in stowing down the main hatch
Latt Obs 24 .. 15 Long Wst 108 15

Sunday June 11 Throughout this day light breezs with plesent weather employde in stowing down
Latt Obs 24 .. 4 Long Wst Obs 108 .. 40

Monday June 12 Throughout this day light breezes with plesent weather saw 2 Ships Lat 23 .. 32 Long 109 .. 12

Tuesday June 13 Throughout this day light variable airs with squalls of rain Spoke Hibernia saw 2 other Ships
Latt Obs 23 .. 40 Long Wst 109 .. 30

Cruising on New Holland

Wednesday June 15 First part strong breezes with rain Latter part strong breezes from So, and clear saw 2 Sails L By Obs 23.31 Long By Chro 109.34

Thursday June 16 First part fresh breezes from SE Latter part light breezes from SSW L By Obs 23.42 Long By Chro 109.15

Friday June 17 First part fresh breezes from S Latter part strong breezes and squally at 6 Am. saw Sperm whales going quick at 10 lowered the boats could not git up with them took up the boats chased them with, the Ship Lat By Obs 23.30 Lo By Ch 109.30

Satur June 18 Throughout this day fresh breezes at 12 lowered again from the whales struck one cut the line with the lance lost the whales at 3 lowered again got up to the whales boats steerer missed the whale chased till dark. L By Obs 23.38 Long By Chro 109.35

Sun June 19 Commences fresh breezes from SSE spok Draco Latter part strong breezes with squalls L By Obs 23.48 Long By Est 109 45

Monday June 19 Throughout this day strong breezes from SSE Draco in co L By Obs 24.11 Long By Ch 108.50

Tuesday June 20 Throughout this day strong breezes saw 1 Ship L By Obs 24.34 L By Est 107.45

Wednesday June 21 Throughout this day strong gales saw 1 Ship L By Obs 23.26 Long By Chro 108.42

Thursday June 22 First part strong breezes from ESE saw 4 sails Latter part light airs from ESE to SE saw one Ship standing to the N L By Obs 23.55 Long By Chro 108.45

Remarks on board Ship Stephania.

Friday June 23 — Throughout this day light breezes and pleasant
Spake Barque Harriet 50 Sh 2 Bbls 23 ,, 40 Long 109 ,, 52

Saturday June 24 — Throughout this day light breezes with pleasant weather
LBBOBs 23 ,, 30 Long BBlho 109 ,, 50

Sunday June 25 — Throughout this day strong breezes with clear weather
LBBOBs 24 ,, 2 Long BBlho 108 ,, 45

Monday June 26 — First part strong breezes from S.E Latter part light
breezes from W LBBOBs 24 ,, 19 Long BBlho 108 ,, 45

Tuesday June 27 — First part light breezes from S.W. Latter do strong
gales from SW by S laying under short sail
LBBOBs 24 ,, 24 Long BBlho 109 ,, 14

Wednesday June 28 — First part strong gales from S.W. Latter part light
breezes from E S E with a heavy swell from S S W
at 7 A.M. saw a Sperm whale Lowered at
eleven Struck LBBOBs 24 ,, 24 Long BBlt 109

Thursday June 29 — First part light airs and calms at 12 got the
whale dead at 7 got him to the Ship at 7 Commenced cutting Latter part strong breezes with
a heavy swell broke on board
LaBBlt 24 ,, 30 Long BBlt 109

Friday June 30 — Commences strong breezes from W N W with squalls
at 7 finished cutting Latter part strong gales
employed in boiling
LBBOBs 24 ,, 45 Long BBlho 109 ,, 18

Saturday July 1 — Throughout this day heavy gales from W. to S.
laying under short sail employed in boiling
LBBOBs 24 ,, 22 Long BBlho 108 15

Sunday July 2 — First part Strong gales from S Latter part more
modrat employed in boiling
LBBOBs 24 ,, 36 Long BBlho 108 ,, 48

Cruising on New Holland For Sperm

Monday July 3 — First part strong breezes from S E at 12 finished boiling Latter part brisk breezes L B O Obs 23.20 Long B Obs 109.34

Tuesday July 4 — Throughout this day light variable breezes and pleasant employde in stowing down oil L B O Obs 23.16 Long B Obs 109.31

Wednesday July 5 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from N to W S W L B O Obs 23.36 Long B Obs 109.5

Thursday July 6 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with clear weather L B O Obs 24.9 Long B Obs 109.56

Friday July 7 — Throughout this day light breezes from W to S W L B O Obs 23.27 Long B Obs 109.

Saturday July 8 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather saw Barque scutting L B O Obs 23.32 L B Obs 108.40

Sunday July 9 — First part light breezes Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain L B O Obs 23.25 Long B Obs 110.00

Monday July 10 — Throughout this day fresh breezes with cloudy raing weather L B O Obs 22.3 L B Obs 109.30

Tuesday July 11 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E L B O Obs 21.05 Long B Obs 109.05

Wednesday July 12 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather L B O Obs 19.45 Long B Obs 109.48

Thursday July 13 — Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather L B O Obs 18.28 Long B Obs 107.48

Friday July 14 — Throughout this day brisk breezes and pleasant L B O Obs 17.1 Long B Obs 107.5

Saturday July 15 — Throughout this day light breezes from E N E saw a Brig steering W L B O Obs 15.52 L B Obs 106.15

Remarks on board Ship Stephana

Sunday July 15 — First part light breezes from S.E. to E Latter Stong breezes LBy Obs 14.21 Long By Chro 106.14

Monday July 17 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from S E LBy Obs 12.35 LoBy Chro 106.24

Tuesday July 18 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from S E LBy Obs 10.10 Long By Chro 106.44

Wednesday July 19 — First part Stong breezes from S.E. Latter part light breezes with squalls of wind and rain at 12 saw the Island of Java 16 ms dist LBy Obs 7.47 Long By Chro

Thursday July 20 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from E by S running down Java bound to Anger at noon Javey head bore W & W 30 ms dist

Friday July 21 — Commences fresh breezes at 3 P.M passed Javey Head at 5½ oclock came to in New Bay Middle part Wood heavy rain at 9 stopt raining went on shore cutting

Satur July 22 — Throughout this day light variable airs with calms and showers of rain employed in cutting and boating wood

Sunday July 23 — Throughout this day variable winds with squalls of wind and rain

Monday July 24 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S SE employed in wooding and watering

Tuesday July 25 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with squalls of rain

Wednesday July 26 — First part light variable breezes Latter part fresh breezes from S W at 6 oClock got under way from New Bay for Anger

Bound in and out of Java or New Bay & Anger

Thursday July 27 Commences fresh breezes from S.W. at 8 came to anchor at Anger

Wednesday August 2 At 6 A.M. got underway for sea with a fresh breeze from W.

Thursday Aug 3 First part fresh breezes from W. middle part fresh breezes with squalls of rain and thick Latter part light breezes employed in beating

Friday Aug 4 Commences light breezes from the westward at 5 P.M. came to anchor in New Bay found the Hyberna and Leander there of Mistick at 6 got under way in com with the Hiberia at 12 Savey Head bore N.E 15 ms dist

Saturday Aug 5 First part light breezes from W.N.W standing to the S.W. Latter part light breezes from East Lat Obs 8.11.00 Long Est 104 00

Sunday Aug 6 First part light breezes from E.N.E Latter part brisk breezes from East Lat Obs 8.11.40 Long Est 102

Monday Aug 7 Throughout this day light and strong breezes from S.S.E to East with thick rainy weather Lat Est 08 39 Long Est 99 50

Tuesday Aug 8 Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E to S.W with thick rainy weather steering W by S Lat Obs 9.40 Long Obs 97.35

Wednes Aug 9 Throughout this day strong breezes from S to S.E Lat Obs 10.45 Long Obs 94.24

Thurs Aug 10 Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E steering W.S.W Lat Obs 11.49 Long Obs 91.25

Remarks on Board Ship Sluptania

Friday Throughout this day Strong breezes from SE to SSE
Aug 11 steering W½S W LBy C 12 55 Long By Obs 88 .. 8

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breezes from SE
Aug 12 LBy C 13 .. 50 Long By Obs 84 .. 55

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breezes from SE
Aug 13 LBy C 14 .. 52 Long By Obs 81 .. 55

Monday Throughout this day brisk breezes and pleasant
Aug 14 LBy C 15 .. 41 Long By Ext 78 .. 58

Tuesday Throughout this day Strong breezes
Aug 15 LBy C 15 .. 51 Long By Obs 75 .. 52

Wednesday First part Strong gales from SSE Latter brisk breezes
Aug 16 from SE by E Lat By C 18 .. 3 Long By Obs 72 .. 34

Thursday Throughout this day variable breezes from S E to E
Aug 17 LBy C 19 .. 12 Long By Est 69 .. 40

Friday First part brisk breezes from E to E by E Latter part light
Aug 18 breezes with rain LBy Est 19 .. 40 Long By Est 67 .. 30

Saturday Commences with light variable airs and rain
Aug 19 Latter part light breezes from E LBy C 20 .. 55 Long Est 65 .. —

Sunday Throughout this day fresh breezes from E by S
Aug 20 LBy C 21 .. 1 Long By Obs 63 .. 30

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S and pleasant
Aug 21 LBy C 21 .. 13 Long By Chro 60 .. 25

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasant weather
Aug 22 LBy C 20 .. 23 Long By Chro 57 55

Wednesday Throughout this day brisk breezes at 4 P M
Aug 23 saw the Isle of France bearing W by W 20 miles dist
took in sail & kept two for the Knight Lat 20 .. 43

From Java Towards Cape Good Hope

Thursday Aug 24 Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasent weather at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Bourbon bearing W S W 30 Ms dist hald on the wind to the S at Sunset thereafter LBO 22.5 Bourbon bearing North

Friday Aug 25 Throughout this day brisk breezes with pleasent weather cruising off Bourbon LBO 22.8 the Island bearing N

Saturday Aug 25 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. and pleasent cruising off Burbon LBO 22.5 bearing at 12 N E

Sunday Aug 27 Throughout this day light breezes from E S E to S E with pleasnt weather LBO 22.28 Long B Est 55.00

Monday Aug 28 Throughout this day light variable breezes and pleasnt LaB O 22 00 Long B Est 54.00

Tuesday Aug 29 Throughout this day light variable airs & calms LBO 22.14 Long B Est 53. 15

Wednesday Aug 30 Throughout this day light breezes with pleasnt weather LBO 22.36 Long B Obro 52.15

Thursday Aug 31 Throughout this day light breezes with pleasnt weather LBO 23.46 Long B Obro 50.57

Friday Sept 1 Throughout this day light breezes from E to N E with squalls of rain LBE 24.45 Long B Est 49. 8

Saturday Sept 2 Throughout this day strong breezes from N E LBO 25.28 Long B Obro 47.30

Sunday Sept 3 Throughout this day fresh breezes from to W with pleasnt weather at 3 P.M. saw Madagascar Bearing N W 30 Ms dist at sunset shortened sail for the night Latter part employde in chasing Humbacks but all to no purpos
LBO 25.33 Long B Obro 46.52

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Monday Sept 4th — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to SE first part employed in chasing humbacks could not stick LBY Obs 26.12 Long By Chro 45.32

Tuesday Sept 5th — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E.N.E with clear weather LBY Obs 27.54 Long By Chro 42.38

Wednes Sept 6 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E with pleasant weather LBY Obs 29.25 Long By Chro 41.30

Thursday Sept 7th — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E to N.N.E with pleasant weather LBY Obs 30.36 Long By Chro 39.00

Friday Sept 8 — First part brisk breezes from N.W Latter part fresh breezes with overcast weather LBY Obs 31.40 Long By Est 37.

Saturn Sept 9 — Throughout this day variable breezes from close Rft to Main sail heave standing on different Tks LBY Obs 32.38 Long By C 36.36

Sunday Sept 10 — Throughout this day strong breze from N.W to W.S.W with squalls of wind and rain LBY Obs 33.23 LBY C 36.25

Monday Sept 11 — Throughout this day strong gales from S.W to W.N.W reefed close Rft Topsails LBY Obs 33.36 Long By C 35.44

Tuesday Sept 12 — First part strong gales from S.W under close Rfs Latter part light breezes from E saw Blackfish LBO 30.35. LBC 34.45

Wednesday Sept 13 — Throughout this day strong and light breezes with a rough sea Lat By Est 35.00 Long By Est 33 15

Thursday Sept 14 — First part light variable airs with heavy rain Latter part strong gales from W.S.W Lat Obs 35.30 LBC 33.28

Friday Sept 15 — First part strong breze from S.S.W Latter part light breezes and pleasant LBY Obs 35.43 LBC 32.25

Saturn Sept 16 — Throughout this day brisk breze from S.E to E and pleasant Lat By Obs 36.30 Long By C 31.28

From Savey Towards the Cape

Sunday Sept 17 — First part strong breezes from E Latter part strong gails laying two L B Obs 35.50 L B E 30.15 E

Monday Sept 18 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E standing on diferant L B Obs 35.30 Long B E 31.42

Tuesday Sept 19 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E L B Obs 37 4 Long B E 32.15

Wednesday Sept 20 — First part strong gails from E N E Latter part strong breezes from W. L B Obs 37.20 Long B E 32.00

Thursday Sept 21 — First part strong breezes from W Latter part strong breezes from N N E saw finbacks Killers & a plenty of birds the day L B Obs 37.3 Long B E 31.15

Friday Sept 22 — First part strong gails from N N E Latter part strong breezes from W. S W L B Obs 35.40 Long B E 31.23

Saturday Sept 23 — First part strong gails with squalls Latter part light variable airs and calms with a heavy swell from S W La 35.56 Long B E 30.35

Sunday Sept 24 — First part light variable airs and calms with a heavy swell Latter part strong breezes from S with cloudy weather L B Obs 35.33 L B

Monday Sept 25 — First part strong gails from S Latter part calm with a heavy swell L B Obs 35.2 Long B E 25.53 saw 2 sails 1 bearing N E the other S

Tuesday Sept 26 — First part calm Latter part strong gails from W N W standing on diferant T K L B Obs 35.36 Long B E 24.35

Wednesday Sept 27 — First part strong gails from W N W Latter part blowing heavy in squalls with a bad sea took in foam & mizen Top sails standing on diferant T K L B Obs 35.9 L B E 23.00

Thursday Sept 28 — First part strong gails from W to W S W with a bad sea Latter part strong breezes from S E, saw the land 45 M L B Obs 35.7 Long B E 21.30

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Friday Sept 29 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. E. to E with pleasant weather Lat By Ob 33 ‥ 27 Long By E 19 ‥ 20

Saturday Sept 30 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S. E. to S S E with clear first part land in sight Lat By Ob 34. 44 Lat By E 16 ‥ 20

Sunday October 1 — First part strong breezes from S. Latter part light airs from S Lat By Ob 34 ‥ 33 Long By E 15 ‥ 16

Monday October 2 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms Lat By Ob 34 ‥ 5 Long By E 12 ‥ 48

Tuesday Oct 3 — Commences light airs and calms Latter part light breezes from N. W. Lat By Ob 34 ‥ 12 Lat By E 12 ‥ 00

Wednes Oct 4 — First part light breezes from N. W. Latter part brisk breezes from. W with pleasant weather Lat By Ob 33 ‥ 15 Long By E 11 ‥ 52

Thursday Oct 5 — Commences brisk breezes from S Latter part light airs from S W Lat By Ob 32 ‥ 40 Long By E 12 ‥ 30 East

Friday Oct 6 — Commences light breezes from S. W. steering to the E Latter part light breezes from N. at 7 PM to the W Lat By Ob 32 ‥ 45. Lat By E 12 ‥ 40

Saturday Oct 7 — Commences brisk breezes from N. steering W. S. W saw a number of Boo Latter part light breezes from W N. W Lat By Ob 33 ‥ 54 Lat By E 12

Sunday Oct 8 — First part light airs from W Latter part light airs from E. S. E Lat By Ob 33 ‥ 53 Long By E 11 ‥ 40 E

Monday Oct 9 — First part light airs from N Latter part strong breezes from N. W. with a rough sea Lat By Ob 34 ‥ 9 Lat E 10 ‥ 15

Tuesday Oct 10 — Commences strong breezes from W Latter part light breezes from N N. W standing on different Tks Lat By Ob 33 ‥ 24 Long By E 11 ‥ 00 E

Wednes Oct 11 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W S W Lat By Ob 34 ‥ 27 Long By E 9 ‥ 57.

From Javey Towards the Meridan

Thursday Oct 12 — First part strong breezes from N.N.W to N.W saw a plenty Fi Birds Latter part light airs from S.W. Lat by Obs 33 ° 59 S Lg by C 9 ° 27 E

Friday Oct 13 — Throughout this day light breezes from E.N.E and fleasent Lat by Est 33 ° 30 Long by C 8 ° 00

Saturday Oct 14 — First part light breezes from E.N.E steering N.W.W Latter part light breezes from W. standing S Lat by Obs 34 ° 11 Lg by C 7 ° 50 ° E

Sunday Oct 15 — First part light breezes from W.S.W standing S. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. Lat by Obs 34 ° 52 Lg by C 7 ° 12

Monday Oct 16th — First part strong breezes from S.W. standing W Latter part light breeze from S.S.W Lat by Obs 34 ° 30 Long by C 6 ° 11

Tuesday Oct 17 — First part light airs from S.W. steering W Latter part the same Lat by Obs 33 ° 57 Long by C 6 ° 00 E

Wednes Oct 18 — First part light airs from N heading W Latter part fresh breezes steering W.N.W Lat by Obs 34 ° 9 Long by C 4 ° 00 E

Thursday Oct 19th — First part fresh breezes from N by E Latter part fresh breezes from W. standing on diferant tacks Lat by Est 34 ° 30 Lg by Est 3 ° 30

Friday Oct 20 — First part light breezes from W. Latter part the same standing on diferant tacks Lat by Obs 33 ° 40 Long by C 2 ° 34 E

Saturday Oct 21 — Throughout this day light breezes from W to S saw a number of Fi Birds Lat by Obs 33 ° 29 Lg by C 1 ° 40 E

Sunday Oct 22 — First part calm Latter part light breezes from S to S E Lat by Obs 33 ° 33 Long by C 1 ° 00 E

Monday Oct 23 — First part light airs from S E with calms Latter part the same Lat by Obs 33 ° 46 Long by C 0 ° 52 E

Tuesday Oct 24 — Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.W to W.S.W Lat by Obs 34 ° 49 Long by C 0 ° 20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Wednes Oct 25 — First part light breezes from S E Latter part fresh breezes from E steering N. N. W Lat by Obs 35 ,, 2 Lat by C ,, 2 ,, 11 W

Thursday Oct 26 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E by E to E by E steering W. saw brit & fin backs Lat by Obs 35 ,, 10 Lat by C 4 ,, 00 W

Friday Oct 27 — First part light breezes from N. E. steering W Latter part light breezes from E by E Steering S S E Lat by Obs 35 ,, 50 Lat by C 3 ,, 02 W

Satur Oct 28 — First part light breezes from E. N. E. steering S S E Latter part light breezes from N. E took 1 Black, 7 saw brit & birds Lat by Obs 36 ,, 18 Long by C 2 ,, 20 W

Sunday Oct 29 — First part light breezes from N E steering S W Latter part brisk breezes from N E by E W Spoke S. Julia Se,, 1450 bbls Lat by Obs 36 ,, 51 Lat by C 3 ,, 26

Monday Oct 30 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from all points spoke Ship Land o Lakes of Liverpool Lat by Obs 36 ,, 26 Lat by C 3 ,, 00 W

Tuesday Oct 31 — First part light breezes from N heading E by E Latter part fresh breezes from N N W steering E by S Lat by Obs 36 ,, 42 Lat by C 1 ,, 45

Wednesday Novem 1 — First part strong breezes from N N W steering S at 2 P. M. saw 2 Whales loward and chased Lat by Obs 36 ,, 56 Lat by C 1 ,, 10 W

Thursday Novem 2 — Throughout this day light breezes from S standing different Pks Jutipse ,, in comp Lat by Obs 36 ,, 19 Lat by C 0 ,, 29 W

Friday Novem 3 — First part light breezes from S Latter part fresh breezes from W S W steering S E by E saw finbacks Lat by Est 36 ,, 56 Lat by C 0 ,, 12 E

Saturday Novem 4 — First part strong breezes from N W Middle & Latter part blowing heavy at 2 A M hove two at 7 kept of again steering E Lat by Obs 36 ,, 19 Lat by C 3 ,, 55

Sunday Novem 5 — First part strong gales from W S W at 6 saw a carcass Latter part brisk breezes from W to W N W at 5 hold on the wind Lat by Obs 36 ,, 24 Long by C 5 ,, 00 W

Novem 6 Monday — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W N W to W steering from S. E. to E N E Lat by Obs 36 33 ,, Lat by C 1 ,, 20 E

Cruising For Whales near the Maridian

Tuesday Throughout this day light breezes from SSW with pleasant &
Novem 7 weather saw a plenty of Fin backs, Lat By Obs 34.47 Lon By 36.27 &

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from S with pleasant
Novem 8 weather steering to the E Lat By Obs 33.48. Lat By Est 9.00 E

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S with cloudy weather
Novem 9 spoke Barque Pohaten of Warren 33 months out 300
Lat By Obs 33.27 Lat By G 9.56

Friday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to SSW steering ESE
Novem 10 Lat By Obs 33.17 Long By Obs 11.38 E

Saturday First part brisk breezes from SSW Latter part light breezes
Novem 11 from WSW Lat By Obs 33.7 Long By G 12.51

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from SW to S with pleasant
Novem 12 weather standing on different Isl Lat By Obs 33.53 Lat By C 12.00

Monday First part light airs from SSW Latter part the same
Novem 13 Lat By Obs 33.51 Long By G 11.35

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from W standing
Novem 14 on different Isls saw 3 Sperm whales this day toward twice
Lat By Obs 34.3 Long By C 11.33

Wednes Throughout this day brisk breezes from WSW with
Novem 15 pleasant weather saw a number fin backs saw some 2 whale toward like
Lat By Obs 33.50 Long By C 11.20

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from S.W. with pleasant
Novem 16 weather standing on different Isls at 8 P.M. saw a whale along side
Lat By Obs 33.44 Long By G 11.14

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from SW to WSW standing
Novem 17 on different Isls Lat By Obs 34.10 Long By Est 11.20

Saturday Throughout First part light breezes from SW to SSE
Novem 18 Latter part light airs from S.E with some fogg toward saw 3 Wh 50
Lat By Obs 34.14 Long By G 10.36

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from S with some fogg saw a
Novem 19 number of whales the first part toward and chased
Lat By Obs 34.16 Long By G 11.12

63

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Monday Nov 20 — First part light breezes from W S W with pleasant weather
Latter part fresh breezes from S saw 3 Ships standing E
Lat By Obs 34 ° 23 Long By C 11 ° 00 E

Tuesday Nov 21 — First part fresh breezes from S Latter part the same
standing to the W Lat By Obs 34 ° 35 Lat By C 10 ° 9 E

Wednesday Nov 22 — Throughout this day light breezes from S to S S W.
saw fin backs Lat By Obs 35 ° 33 Lat By C 8 ° 46

Thursday Nov 23 — Throughout this day light variable breezes & pleasant weather
Cadmus of Sag Harbour 900 Barrels Lat By C 36 ° 9
Long By Chro 8 24

Friday Nov 24 — Throughout this day light breezes from N N W
Lat By C 35 ° 47 Long By Chro 8 ° 00 E

Saturday Nov 25 — Throughout this day light breezes from W to S saw no
Whg Ship Cadmus in co Lat By Obs 36 ° 57 Lat By C 9 ° 20

Sunday Nov 26 — Throughout this day light breezes from S S E saw a plenty
of Fin Backs at 2 saw the Cadmus take a whale
Lat By Obs 36 ° 56 Long By Est 9 °

Monday Nov 27 — Throughout this day light breezes from S to E S E with
pleasant weather Lat By Obs 37 ° 46 Lat By C 8 ° 33

Tuesday Nov 28 — First part light breezes from S S E latter part fresh
breezes from S E saw 2 Ships standing S Lat By C 37 ° 44
Long By C 9 ° 12

Wednesday Nov 29 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E S E
Lat By C 37 ° 03 Long By C 10 ° 8

Thursday Nov 30 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E S E
Lat By Obs 36 ° 18 Lat By C 11 ° 5 Long By Lun 11 ° 35

Friday Dec 1 — Throughout this day light breezes from S S E to E S E
Lat By Obs 36 ° 30 Long By C 11 ° 25

Saturday Dec 2 — Throughout this day light airs from S S E to the eastward
Lat By Obs 36 ° 5 Long By C 11 ° 55 Variation found the
by the Chronometer 20 Min to the West

Cruising for Whales near the Maidion

Sunday Decem 3 — Throughout this day light airs from S with calms found a current setting to the N.E. Lat by Obs 35 ,, 39 Long by Est 14 ,, 20

Monday Decem 4 — First part light airs and calms Latter part light breezes from W S W steering S S E Lat by Obs 36 ,, 13 Lat by Est 14 ,, 00

Tuesday Decem 5 — First part light breezes from S hauling to the East Latter part light breezes from E S E Lat by Obs 36 ,, 47 Lat by Est 15 ,, 15

Wednesday Decem 6 — First part light airs from N E Latter part brisk breezes from N W. Lat by Obs 36 41 Long by Est 16 ,, 40

Thursday Decem 7 — First part stiong breezes from W by N W Latter part stiong gales from W by S Lat by Obs 38 ,, 35 Lat by Est 17 ,, 40

Friday Decem 8 — First part stiong gales from W standing S under Sail Lat by Obs 39 ,, 00 Long by Est 20 ,, 00 Latter part steering E S E

Satur Decem 9 — Throughout this day stiong breezes from W by W to W by N at 6 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale to leward chased till noon Lat by Obs 38 ,, 24 Lat by Est 22 ,, 14 E

Sunday Decem 10 — Throughout this day stiong breezes from N W steering S E Lat by Obs 38 ,, 31 Lat by Est 25 ,, 35 E

Monday Decem 11 — Commences fresh breezes from S W with rain Latter part light breezes from W with pleasant weather Lat by Obs 39 ,, 7 Lat by Est 27 ,, 48

Tuesday Decem 12 — Throughout this day light breezes from W with pleasant weather saw fin backs and bit Lat by Obs 39 ,, 56 Lat by Est 28 ,, 42

Wednes Decem 13 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from N. at 8 A.M. saw 3 whales lowered twice for them could not strike Lat by Est 40 ,, 10 Long by Est 26 ,, 35

Thursday Decem 14 — First part stiong breezes from N. at 5 P.M. leward again for the same whales struck one and drew Lat by Obs 40 ,, 30 Long by Est 30 ,, ac

Friday Decem 15 — First part fresh breezes from N W & Latter part stiong gales from N saw 3 whales to rough to lower Lat by Obs 39 ,, 55 Long by Est 31 20

100

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Saturday Decem 15 Commences strong gales from N.W. at 7 saw 6 whales loward Latter part fresh breezes from W.N.W at 6 A.M. saw 2 whales loward struck one lost 1 line 2 irons 1 spade & lance
Lat By Ob 39 ,, 48 Lat By C 31 ,, 18

Sunday Decem 17 First part fresh breezes from W Latter part light breezes from E.N.E at 9 saw a whale loward struck sunk the whale lost 300 fath,, line 7 irons got harpoon & boate stove very bad Lat By Ob 39 ,, 24 Lat By C 30 ,, 45

Monday Decem 18 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E to W at 2 P.M. saw one whale loward at 5 P.M saw 2 whales to windward and going to windward did not lower
Lat By Ob 39 ,, 00 Lat By C 30 ,, 30

Tuesday Decem 19 Throughout this day strong breezes from W.N.W Latter part blowing heavy laying two
Lat By Ob 39 ,, 30 Lat By C 31 ,, 45

Wednesday Decem 20 First part strong gales from W. with a bad sea laying to Latter part fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E
Lat By Ob 39 ,, 35 Long By Ch 33 ,, 7

Thursday Decem 21 Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W. steering S.E.
Lat By Ob 40 ,, 15 Lat By Ch 36 ,, 8 East

Friday Decem 22 First part brisk breezes from S.S.W steering S.E Latter part light breezes from N.W. one sail a head steam the same
Lat By Ob 40 ,, 19 Lat By Est 38 ,, 30

Saturday Decem 23 First part light breezes from N.W Latter part the same steering S.E by S a sail still in sight Lat By Ob 40 ,, 52 Lat By Est 41 ,, 0

Sunday Decem 24 Commences fresh breezes from N.N.E Latter part blowing heavy from N steering S.S.E Lat By Ob 42 ,, 20 Lat By Est 43 ,, 5

Monday Decem 25 First part heavy gales from N.N.W steering S.S.E at 2 P.M. hove two Latter part strong gales from W. at 8 A.M kept the Ship off again Lat By Ob 42 ,, 26 Lat By C 45 ,, 40

Tuesday Decem 26 First part strong breezes from W.S.W Latter part light breezes from S.W. saw one Barque steering S.E
Lat By Ob 42 ,, 56 Long By C 47 ,, 24

Towards Crozetts

Wednes Dec 27 — First part slight breyzes from N.W. Latter part strong breyzes from N with sum fogg saw one Ship steering S.S.W. Lat.Bz.Est 44.20 Lat.Bz 47.48

Thursday Dec 28 — First part fresh breyzes from N at 4 saw a Whale to windward howard but could not find him Latter part thick fogg & rain Lat.Bz.Est 44.30 Lat.Bz.Est 47.50

Friday Decm 29 — Throughout this day light breyzes from North thick fogg and rain standing on different Tks Lat.Bz.Est 44.35 Lat.Bz.Est 47.00

Satur Dec 30 — First part light breyzes from S.W. at 2 the fogg cleared up let the Topsails Latter part strong breyzes from N.W. to N. Lat.Bz.Obs 43.57 Long.Bz 47.13

Sunday Dec 31 — Throughout this day strong breyzes from N.N.W with thick fogg and rain Lat.Bz.Est 44.00 Lat.Bz.Est 48.00

Monday January 1 — First part fresh breyzes from N.W with fogg Latter part light breyzes from N.N.W with clear weather Spoke Bark Roenack 400 bbls Lat.Bz.Obs 44.03 Long.Bz.Obs 49.

Tuesday Dec 2 — Throughout this day light breyzes from N.W. with pleasant weather at noon saw a plenty of whales Lat.Bz.Est 44.20 Lat.Bz.Est 49.10

Wednes Dec 3 — First part strong breyzes from E.N.E employed in chasing whales a plenty around but could not strike Barque Roenock took one Latter part fresh breyzes with fog & rain saw one whale Lat.Bz.Est 44.30 Lat.Bz.Est 49.15

Thursday Decm 4 — First part fresh breyzes from W.N.W with fogg Latter part fresh breyzes from W at 2 saw one whale howard the Julia sec.d & Delty to windward whaling Lat.Bz.Obs 44.11 Long.Bz 48.35

Friday Dec 5 — First part fresh breyzes from W.S.W saw 1 Whale howard Latter part fresh breyzes from E.N.E employed in chasing whales a plenty around saw 3 sails Lat.Bz.Obs 44.20 Lat.Bz.Obs 48.50

Satur Dec 6 — First part fresh breyzes from E with a plenty of whales employed in chasing 4 Ships in sight 1 took a whale Latter part light breyzes from E.N.E to with thick fogg Lat.Bz.Est 44.18 Lat.Bz.Est 48.45

Sunday Dec 7 — First part light breyzes from E with thick fogg Latter part strong gales with heavy squalls laying two Lat.Bz.Est 44.10 Long.Bz.Est 48.40

Remarks on Board Ship Stephanie

Monday Dec 8 — Firt part strong gales from W with fogg laying two
Latter part strong breezs from N by W saw 3 sail in sight Lat by Obs 44.10 Lat by G 49.00

January

Tuesday — Firt part strong breezs from NE to N at 4 saw a number of whales
Dec 9 — Steard Latter part strong breezs from NNW employde in chasing do
Lat by Obs 44.24 Lat by G 48.34

Wednesday — Firt part strong breezs from NNW saw several whales
Dec 10 — Steard and Steard Latter part strong gales laying two
Lat by Obs 44.28 Lat by G 48.50

Thursday — First part strong gales from N under short sail Latter part
Dec 11 — light breezs from NNW saw 4 Ships Lat by Obs 44.9 Lat by G 49.8

Friday — Throughout this day light breezs from W with plesent weather
Dec 12 — at 10 AM saw whales steard saw 9 Ships this day saw one take a whale
Lat by Obs 44.00 Long by G 49.00

Satur — Firt part fresh breezs from W.S.W with plesent weath
Dec 13 — at 1 PM steard stuck a whale at 2 took him along
January — side and cut him in Lat by Obs 43.50 Long by G 49.14

Sunday — Firt part strong breezs from W employde in boyling 7 Ships in sight
Dec 14 — Latter part light airs and calms employde in chasing whales
boiling &c saw 6 whales at noon finshed boiling Lat by Obs 43.50

Monday — Commences light breezs from NE at 3 saw a whale
Dec 15 — steard struck & kild at 6 got him to the Ship Latter part
light breezs employde in boiling cutting &c 5 Ships in sight
Lat by Obs 44.18 Long by G 48.55

Tuesday — Throughout this day light breezs from N with plesent
Dec 16 — weather first part 3 whales steard and chased
Lat by Est 44.25 Lat by Est 49.00

Wednesday — Throughout this day light breezs from N. at 12
Dec 17 — finshed boiling employde in stowing down
Lat by Obs 43.44 Lo by Est 48.50

Thursday — Firt part light breezs from NNE with plesent weather
Decmber 18 — employde in stowing down at 4 saw a number of whales
steard and chased Latter part strong breezs and thick
Lat by Est 43.36 Lat by Est 48.45

Friday — First part fresh breezs from NNE with thick fogg Latter part fresh
Dec 19 — breezs from SW Lat by Obs 43.34 Lon by G 49.34

Cruising of the Crozetts

Saturday Jan 20 — First part light breezes with a rough sea at 4 PM saw a dead whale toward and took him to the Ship and cut him in Latter part light airs and calms employed in boiling
Lat By Obs 43°.41 Long By Obs 48°.35

Sunday Jan 21 — First part light breezes from W.N.W Latter part strong gales from W spoke Ship Henry of Say Harbour Lat By Obs 44°.11 Long By Obs 50°.13

Monday Jan 22 — First part strong gales from W Latter part light breezes from N.. employed in stowing oil saw one whale lowered saw 3 sailes
Lat By Obs 44°.15 Long By Obs 50°.09

Tuesday Jan 23 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E with clear weather spoke the Julia Fraser Lat By Obs 44°.32 Lat By Obs 48°.40

Wednesday Jan 24 — First part strong breezes from N.E. Latter part strong gales with rain saw one Ship a boiling Lat By Est 45°.00 Long By Est 49°.00

Thursday Jan 25 — First part strong gales from N.N.E with rain Latter part light breezes from W.S.W with pleasant weather employed in chasing whales saw a number Lat By Obs 44°.34 Lat By Obs 49°.5

Friday Jan 26 — First part light breezes from S.W saw a number of whales struck one and drew Latter part fresh breezes from S spoke employed in chasing whales 6 Ships in sight laboring
Lat By Obs 44°.40 Lat By Obs 49°.4

Saturday Jan 27 — First part strong breezes from S.S.E at 3 saw 5 whales lowered and chased spoke Kenton saw 6 Ships Latter part struck Lat By Est 44°.35 Long By Est 49°.00

Sunday Jan 28 — First part light breezes with thick fogg Latter part strong breezes from W with rain saw 3 whales lowered saw 2 Sailes
Lat By Obs 44°.30 Lat By Obs 48°.24

Monday Jan 29 — Throughout this day strong breezes from W to N.W.W saw 3 whales this day and 5 Ships Lat By Obs 44°.38 Lat By Obs 48°.55

Tuesday Jan 30 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W by W saw 3 whales and ship this day Lat By Obs 44°.28 Lat By Obs 48°.35

Wednesday Jan 31 — First part fresh breezes from N.W.W Latter part light breezes from N.W.E with rain and [illegible] fogg saw one whale and 3 Ships
Lat By Est 44°.25 Lat By Est 48°.30

69

Remarks on Board Ship Stephania

Thursday Febru 1 — First part light breezes from N E with thick fogg Latter part the same Lat By Est 44 ,, 45 Lat By Est 48 ,, 48

Friday Febru 2 — Commences fresh breezes from N. shaling to the W at 3 fogg clear of saw whales toward turn struck on the line got foul cut lost the whale 2 iron and 40 fathoms line Latter part light breezes with pleasent weather employed in chasing whales saw a plenty 7 Ships in com 3 got whales Lat By Obs 44 ,, 38 Lon By Obs 48 ,, 52

Saturday Febru 3 — First part fresh breezes from N N E employed in steering whales Latter part fresh breezes from W S W saw 2 whales going quick saw 8 Ships 4 boiling saw one take a whale Lat By Obs 44 ,, 37 Long By Obs 49 ,, 30

Sunday Febru 4 — Fort part light breezes from W. S. W Latter part fresh breezes from E N E saw 2 whales & 10 Ships Lat By Obs 44 ,, 35 Long By Est 48 50

Monday Febru 5 — First part strong breezes from N. E. at 4 saw 2 whales toward at sunset saw 3 more Latter part laying too & lowering heavey from N. N. E Lat By Obs 44 ,, 39 Lon By Obs 48 ,, 38

Tuesday Febru 6 — First part strong gales with from N N under double Reefs Latter part strong gales with fogg and rain Lat By Est 44 ,, 50 Lon By Obs 50

Wednesday Febru 7 — First part strong breezes from N. N. W saw 2 whale saw Latter part strong gales under short sail 1 Sail in sight Lat By Obs 44 ,, 31 Lon By Obs 49 ,, 37

Thursday Febru 8 — First part strong gales from N. W. Latter part fresh breezes and squally saw one whale toward and 5 Ships Lat By Obs 44 ,, 43 Lon By Obs 49 ,, 28

Friday Febru 9 — First part strong gales from N. W. saw one whale toward Latter part strong gales from W. S. W 4 ships in sight Lat By Obs 45 ,, 01 Lon By Obs 49 ,, 28

Saturday Febru 10 — First part strong breezes from N. W. saw 4 Sails, Latter part strong gales with sum fogg saw 2 Barges 1 a boiling Lat By Obs 44 ,, 28 Long By Est 49 ,, 35

Sunday Febru 11 — First part strong gales from N W Latter part light breezes from N N W at 7 saw a whale toward struck at 9 got him to the ship and commenced cutting Lat By Obs 44 ,, 14 Long By Obs 49 ,, 45

Cruising of the Crozetts

Monday Febru 12 — First part light breezes from NNW at 4 PM struck a whale which run bad hild on till dark and cut lost 40 fath. line and 2 irons Latte part strong breezes in light exploide in chasing whales and boiling saw a number 5 Ships
L B E 44.15 Long B E 49.43

Tuesday Febru 13 — First part strong breezes from N employde in boiling saw 3 sail to leward saw one Bark a cutting Latte part light breezes from W
L B E 44.17 Lo B E 49.48

Wednes Febru 14 — First part light airs from W at 12 night finished boiling Latte part strong breezes from NNE with thick raing weather employde in stowing oil saw 6 Ships and one whale 30
L B E 44.10 Long B E 50.00

Thursday Febru 15 — First part strong breezes from N with fogg Brain employde in stowing oil Latte part fresh breezes from W saw one Bark running
L B E 44.45 L B E 50.17

Friday Febru 16 — First part strong breezes from NW. Latte part strong gales with rain and fogg L B E 44.15 L B E 50.00

Saturday Febru 17 — First part strong breezes from NW with fogg Latte part strong gales took in the Foresail saw one Barque
L B E 44.29 L B E 50.15

Sunday Febru 18 — Throughout this day heavy gales from NW to West with heavy squally and a bad sea
L B E 43.37 L B E 50.08

Monday Febru 19 — First part strong gales from W S W with heavy squalls at 12 Noon set the foresail Latte part strong breezes from W
L B E 43.13 L B E 50.00

Tuesday Febru 20 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from NW standing to the S W.
L B E 44.17 Long B E 49.25

Wednesday Febru 21 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from the N at 3 spoke Ship Julia 4 y, 2100 bbls at 6 saw 2 whales leward in comps with Julia struck one and sunk him with 4 Irons and 75 fathes line at 7 saw 2 Whales leward at 10 thick fogg
L B E 44.35 Long B E 49.20

Thursday Febru 22 — Throughout this day light breezes from S W to N with thick fogg
L B E 44.15 Long B E 49.25

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Saturday Febru 23 — First part light breezes from N with thick fogg Latter part thick fogg
stong breezs from N.N.E saw a plenty of Sulphy bottoms at 10
DR Lat 44" 30 Lg Bt 49" 00

Saturday Febru 24 — First part stong gales from N with foggy & rain
Latter part fresh breezs from W.N.W to N saw 5 Ships on a bord
Lg By Obs 44.55 Lg By C 48" 40

Sunday Febru 25 — First part stong breezs from N Latter part light
airs and calms with fogg Lg By OC 45" 32 Lg By C 47" 42

Monday Febru 26 — First part light breezs from N.N.W with plesent wea the
Latter part fresh breezs from S.W. with fogg & rain
Lg By Est 45 Long By Est

Tuesday Febru 27 — First part hick breezs from S.W. at 1 saw whales
toward and chased a number saw the India &c,
take one Latter part steong breezs from N.W.W at 5 saw
a whale toward struck at eleven got him to the Ships
Lg By Ob. 45" 2 Long By C 48" 2

Wednesday Febru 28 — First part steong breezs from N.N.W with a heavy swell
unploide in cutting saw 2 Ships Latter part strong gales
from W.N.W unploide in boiling saw 4 Whales to wong
Lg By Ob 44" 59 Lg By C 47" 54

Thursday March 1 — First part Steong gales from W.N.W to N.N.W at 12 Sa
whales toward darted at one Latter part Steong
gales under short sail unploided in boiling 2 Ships in c
Lg By Ob 45" 1 Long By C 48" 7

Friday Mar 2 — Throughout this day Steong gales from N.W to W.N.W
at 5 fi.ished boiling Latter part unploide in stowing oil
at 8 saw 3 whales to rough to lower and Ship in comp
Lg By Ob 44" 21 Lg By C 48" 15

Saturday March 3 — First part steong gales from N.W unploided in stowing
oil Latter part fresh breezs from W.S.W at 9 saw a wha
toward struck one at 12 got him to the Ship
Lg By Est 44" Long By Est 48" 5

Sunday March 4 — First part steong breezs from W with a rough sea unploi
in cutting Latter part fresh breezs from N.N.W saw 2 wh
to struck to lower unploide in boiling
Lg By Est 44.35 Long By Est 48 25

Cruising of the Crozetts

Monday Mar 5 First part strong breezs from NW with foggy Latter part strong gales saw 3 whales to rough to lower
Lat S 46.20 Long E 48.10

Tuesday Mar 6 First part light breezs with heavy rain and foggy at 2 the foggy cleard of saw a number of Whales lowerd struck 2 sunk one drew from the other Latter part strong gales from N E by N with sum foggy employde in stowing down saw 3 Whales to rough to lower
Lat S 46.9 Long E 48 15

Wednes Mar 7 First part strong gales from NNE employed in stowing all Middle part calm with rain Latter part strong breezs from N W at at 10 a.m saw of whals lowerd struck one lost one line & 2 irons saw one Bark
Lat S 46.20 Lat E 48.00

Thursday Mar 8 Throughout this day strong breezs from N W to W S W at 9 AM saw whales lowerd struck one and drew from him
Lat S 46.07 Long E 48.15

Friday Mar 9 Throughout this day strong breezs from N W to N N E saw 3 Whales lowerd twice saw one Ship
Lat S 46.12 Long E 48.12

Saturday Mar 10 First part strong gales from N N E at 2 P M saw a whale lowerd struck at 5 got him to the Ship Latter part strong breezs with rain and foggy and a very bad sea employde in cutting saw Whale
Lat S 44.35 Long E 48.00

Sunday Mar 11 First part light breezs from W with sum rain and a rough sea at 1 finished cutting started the fires at 2 whales Latter part strong breezs with clear we[illegible]ther
Lat S 44.32 Lat E 47.30

Monday Mar 12 " Throughout this day strong breezs from W to N W employde in boiling Lat S 44.15 Lat E 48.15

Tuesday Mar 13 First part strong breezs from W N W Latter part light breezs from the N with thick foggy employde in stowing oil
Lat S 44.50 Lat E 48 30

Wednesday Mar 14 Throughout this day light breezs from N E with thick foggy
Lat S 44.30 Lat E 48.15

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Thursday Mar 15 — First part strong breezes from N E with thick fogg spoke Ship Julius Ceasar wanting one whale to fill
Latter part strong gales from N W with a rough sea
Lat Obs 44 57 Lo 136 48 35

Friday Mar 16 — First part strong gales from N W under short sail
Latter part strong breezes from N E. at 6 saw a whale
lowerd at 11 blowing strong took in sail
Lat Bst 44 55 Lo Bst 48 15

Saturday Mar 17 — First part strong gales from N W with rain Latter part
light breezes from N. at 12 saw 3 whales lowerd and
struck one Boats stove Lat Obs 45 12 Long C 47. 22

~~Sunday~~ Monday Mar 18 — Commences strong breezes from N E and in crusing
at 5 colld down at 6 blowing heavy took in
main Top sail at 8 begins to moderate Latter part
light airs from W with a heavy swell employed in boiling
Lat Bst 45 00 Long Bst 47 123
mistake

Sunday Mar 18 — Commences light breezes from N W with pleasant weather
at 5 got the whale to the Ship Latter part light
airs and calms at 6 commenced cutting at clam pins
Lat Obs 45. 28 — Long By C 47 12

Tuesday Mar 20 — First part light breezes from W with a heavy swell employed
in boiling Latter part strong gales from N E to N W with rain
Lat Obs 45 14 Lat By C 46 25. By Lo 47 8

Wednesday Mar 21 — First part strong gales from N. at 10 finished boiling
at 10 blowing heavy took in the F. sail at 5 A.M.
took in Main Top sail at Noon more modert
Lat By Obs 44 48 Lat C 47 40

Thursday Mar 22 — First part steady gales from W N W Latter part light
breezes from W N W employed in stowing oil
Lat By Ec 44 30 Lat By Ec 48 20

Friday Mar 23 — First part fresh breezes from N. employed in
stowing oil Latter part strong gales.
Lat By Obs 44 42 Long By C 47 40

Saturday Mar 24 — Commences strong gales from N W staing E
at 4 the gail increasing lowered to the mind at 8
blowing heavy took in Main Topsail
Latter part heavy gales from S W
mistake
Lat By Ec 44 49 Lat By C 48. 12

Cruising off the Crozettes

Sunday Mar 25 — Commences strong gales from N.W and increasing steering S.E at 4 hore two at 8 blowing heavy took in Main Top sail Latter part heavy gales from S.W Lat.B.Ext 44.40 Long.B.E 48.35

Monday Mar 26 — First part heavy gales from S.W Latter part strong gales from N.N.W steering S.E Lat.B.Ext 44.50 Long.B.Ext 49.15

Tuesday Mar 27 — First part heavy gales from W steering S.E at 6 hove two Latter part fresh breezes steering S Lat.B.Obs 45.16 Long.B.O 50.1

Wednesday Mar 28 — First part light breezes from W.N.W at 5 saw the north Island baring W.b.S 30 m. dist by estimation Latter part strong gales from N.N.E heading E.b.N.B.E 45.40

Thursday Mar 29 — First part ~~light~~ strong breezes with rain Middle part blowing heavy from W.S.W Latter part more moderat steering E.b.S Lat.B.Obs 44.16 Long.B.Chro 54.40

Friday Mar 30 — First part strong gales from W with a rough sea Latter part brisk breezes with pleasent weather steering E Lat.B.O 42.49 Lat.B.E 56.00

Saturday Mar 31 — Throughout this day Stron Light breezes from W.S.W to N.W with light squalls of fogg & rain Lat.B.O 42.8 Long.B.O 60.24

Sunday April 1 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W to N.N.E with squalls of rain Lat.B.O 41.17 Long.B.O 63.50

Monday April 2 — First part strong breezes from N.N.E Latter part strong breezes from W.S.W steering E Lat.B.O 40.14 Long.B.O 66.44

Tuesday April 3 — Throughout this day light airs from the W. with clear weather Lat.B.Obs 39.53 Lat.B.O 67.48

Wednes April 4 — Throughout this day light breezes from W.N.W and calms Lat.B.O 39.32 Long.B.Est 68.50

Thurs April — Throughout this day light breezes from N.N.E steering E saw Black fish lowerd took 3 Lat.B.Est 38 45 Long.B.O 71.

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Friday April 6 — Throughout this day strong gales from N by E with squalls of rain steering E & by S Lat by Obs 38 11 18 Lat by D 38 11 38

Saturday April 7 — First part strong gales from N with squalls of wind and rain Latter part fresh breezes from N W Lat by Est 37 11 55 Long by Est 77 11 10

Sunday April 8 — Throughout this day strong gales from West 6 P.M. saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing E by S 30 ms dist Latter part employed in fishing

Monday April 9 — Throughout this day Stong gales from N W at 5 ~~cam~~ the Boats came from shore took 3 Barrels fish at 8 Hove off to the E Lat by Obs 36 11 42 Long by Est 80 11 00

Tuesday April 10 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from W to N W steering E by S Lat by Obs 36 11 1 Long by C 82 11

Wednesday April 11 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from N W with squalls of wind and rain Lat by Est 35 11 35 Lat by Est 83 11

Thursday April 12 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.W. to S.W with squalls of wind and rain Lat by Obs 35 11 3 Long by C 89 11 4

Friday April 13 — Throughout this day Stong breezes from S S W to S by E steering E by S Lat by Obs 35 11 20 Long by E 92 00

Saturday April 14 — Throughout this day light breezes from S to E S with squalls Lat by Obs 34 11 30 Long by Est 93 11 0

Sunday April 15 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to E standing on different Ks Lat by Obs 34 11 1 Lat by Est 94 11 0

Monday April 16 — Throughout this day light breezes from E to S E steering on different Ks Lat by Obs 34 11 10 Long by C 94 11 44

Tuesday April 17 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E to S E Lat by Obs 33 11 39 Lat by C 95 11 28

from Crozetts toward New Holland

Wednesday April 18 — Throughout this day light breezes from E S E to E by N. with pleasent weather standing to the S by W Obs 35.30 S by W Est 95.50

Thursday April 19 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from E to N E with overcast weather S by W Obs 36.39 S by W Est 98.00

Friday April 20 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N E. to N by E S by W Obs 36.53 S by W Est 100.30

Saturday April 21 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N by E to N E with cloudy weather S by W Obs 36.48 S by W Est 103.14

Sunday April 22 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N E to E by N S by W Obs 37.40 S by W Est 103.11 E

Monday April 23 — Commences fresh breezes from E. N. E to N E & E Latter part the same S by W Obs 36.3 S by W Est 104.21

Tuesday April 24 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E N E to N E with squalls S by W Est 37.0 Long by W Est 106.0

Wednesday April 25 — First part fresh breezes from N N E Latter part light airs from N S by W Obs 37.00 Long by W Est 107.44

Thursday April 26 — Throughout this day light airs from W. S. W steering E N E S by W Obs 36.36 S by W Est 109.3

Friday April 27 — Throughout this day light variable airs and calms employed in repairing main Topsails S by W Obs 36.20 S by W Est 109.50

Saturday April 28 — Throughout this day light airs from the N at 9 lowered for Black fish took 2 S by W Obs 36.00 S by W Est 110.20

Sunday April 29 — Throughout this day light airs from E S E with clear weather S by W Obs 33.48 Long by W Est 110.31.

Monday April 30 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E to S S E S by W Obs 33.14 S by W Est 111.53

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Tuesday May 1 — First part light breezs from S S E Latter part light variable airs Lat Obs 33.17 Lat B 112.43

Wednesday May 2 — Throughout this day strong breezs from N E with clear weather Lat B Obs 35.21 Lat By C 115.00

Thursday May 3 — Throughout this day strong gales from E. to N E under double Reps Lat By Obs 36.30 Lat By 116.45

Friday May 4 — Throughout this day stiong gales from N. E to N by E standing on diferant Tk Lat By Obs 36.45 Long Obs 117.40

Saturday Wednes May 5 — First part strong gales from the N standing on diferant Tk, Middle part blowing heavy took in Fore & Mizes Top Sails Lat By Est 36.39 Lat By Est 118.00

Sunday Thursday May 6 — First part strong gales from N N E to W S W & North again the Latter part Lat By Obs 36.6 Lat By 117.45

Monday May 7th — Throughout this day strong breezs from N by W to N at daylight saw the land Bald Island bearing N W ½ N 30 dist

Tuesday May 8 — Throughout this day light and strong breezs from N N W to N E with squalls of wind and rain at 12 Bald Island bore N N W 6 ms dist

Wednes May 9 — Throughout this day strong gales from W to N W with squalls of wind and rain at 12 came to anchor in King Georges Sound

---

Saturday May 19 — At 6 A.M. got underway for Lea with light variable breezs at eleven got through the passage discharged the Pilot

Sunday May 20 — First part light breezs from S E employed in beating out at 9 P.M. passed Bald Island Middle part squally with heavy rain Latter Part light breezs from S W to S Land 8 ms Dist

in and about New Holland

Monday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E at 7 AM. saw
May 20 Whales Loward Struck one chased the others untill noon
at 9 got the whales to the ship Cape Cheatham bearing N. 30 m. dist

Tuesday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E at 8 saw whales
May 22 loward and chased untill 12 but all to no purpos Cape
Linn in Sight bearing N. 40 m. dist

Wednes Throughout this day strong breezes from S S E to E S E
May 23 with Squalls of wind and rain at 6 finished boiling
Lat B Obs 34 49 Linn in Sight

Thursday Throughout this day fresh breezes from E with overcast
May 24 weather employde in Stowing down oil
Lat B Est 33 15 Lon B Est 114 00

Friday Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. standing
May 25 to the N.N.W Lat B Obs 32 09 Lat B 112 35

Saturday The first part of this day fresh breezes from N N E
May 26 Latter part blowing Stong in taking up West Boats
parted all last Boats and every thing belonging
Lat B Est 31 40 Long B Est 111 50

Sunday Throughout this day Stong gales from N W E to
May 27 W.S.W. attended with squalls of wind and rain
S B Obs 31 25 S B 112 40

Monday Throughout this day Stong gales from W S W
May 28 with squalls S B Ob 30 23 S B 113 00

Tuesday First part Stong gales from W.S.W Latter
May 29 part light breezes from S.S.W with pleasent weather
S B Ob 29 5 S B Est 112 10

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from S to S E
May 30 with pleasent weather S B Ob 27 32 S B Est 111 30

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S S E with
May 31 cloudy weather S B Est 27 00 Long B Est 110 30

Friday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E to S S E
June 1 Ship Lancaster 730 80 Sperm S B Ob 26 20 Lon B 110 8

93

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Saturday June 2 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. with the plant weather Saw 2 Ships LBZ LBE 25 11 18 LBE 109 11 34

Sunday June 3 — First part light breezes from S, E. with the plant weather Latter part light breezes from N LBZ LBE, 25 11 5 LBE 109 11 3

Monday June 4 — First part light breezes from North E, E with rain Latter part Strong gales from S, S, E 1 Ship in Sight LBE 24 11 40 LBE 110 11 00

Tuesday June 5 — Throughout this day strong breezes from E S E standing on different Tks LBZ LBE 24 11 44 LBE 110 11 2

Wednesday June 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E with plant weather LBZ LBE 24 11 8 LBE 109 54

Thursday June 7 — Throughout this day light airs and calms saw one Sail LBZ LBE 24 11 37 LBE 109 11 40

Friday June 8 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with plant weather LBZ LBE 23 11 47 LBE 110 11 53

Saturday June 9 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with squalls of rain LBZ LBE 23 11 43 LBE 110

Sunday June 10 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S W to S with cloudy raining weather LBZ LBE 24 11 00 LBE 109 11 20

Monday June 11 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S spoke Ship Ivos with 1500 LBZ LBE 24 11 4 LBE 109 11 40

Monday June 12 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from S LBZ LBE 24 11 1 Lay to LBE 110 11 15

Wednes June 13 — Throughout this day Strong breezes from S S to S E saw one Merchant Brig LBZ LBE 24 11 22 LBE 111

Thursday June 14 — Fair part Strong breezes from S E Latter part light airs LBE 24 11 30 LBE 110 40

Cruising of New Holland

Friday First part light variable breezes Latter part fresh breezes
June 15 from N.N.E Lat Obs 24.44 Lat Bc 110.00

Fair day Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.N.E to
June 16 W.N.W standing to the S.W Lat Obs 25.44 Lat Bc 109.30

Sunday Throughout this day strong breezes from W.N.W standing
June 17 on different Tks Lat Obs 25.1 Lat Bc 109.30

Monday Throughout this day strong breezes from N.E to
June 18 S.W Lat Obs 24.3 Long Bc 108.42

Tuesday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W
June 19 with pleasant weather Spoke Barque Draco 1000 tons
Lat Est 23.45 Lat Bc 108.30

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from S.W
June 20 with pleasant weather Lat Obs 23.34 Lat Bc 108.00

Thursday Throughout this day light variable airs
June 21 Barks Draco in co Lat Obs 23.24 Lat Bc 107.46

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from S to S.W.
June 22 standing on different Tks Barque Draco in sight
Lat Obs 23.31 Long Bc 107.48

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W to S
June 23 with pleasant weather standing on different Tks
Lat Obs 23.25 Lat Bc 107.11

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from S.W.
June 24 with pleasant weather Lat Obs 23.30 Lat Bc 107.45

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S.W
June 25 with pleasant weather Lat Obs 23.33 Lat Bc 107.40

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breezes with
June 26 pleasant weather Lat Bc 23.52 Lat Bc 107.42

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from N.W with
June 27 calms Barks Draco in com have experienced a strong
N.E. current the last week Lat Obs 24.42 Lat Bc 107.00

74

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Thursday June 28th — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S. W. to W. saw a Brig Merchant man steering N W Lat By O 25.. 46 Lat By E 107.. 53

Friday June 29 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S W at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales to late to lower Lat By O 26.. 4 Lat By E 108.. 00

Saturday June 30 — First part fresh breezes from W. N. W Latter part strong gales laying two Lat By O 26.. 3 Lat By E 108.. 20

Sunday July 1 — First part strong gales from S W laying two Latter part more modrick set Topsailes Lat By O 26.. 20 Lat By E 108.. 25

Monday July 2 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S W with squally weather Lat By O 26.. 25 Lat By E 109.. 20

Tuesday July 3 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S W to S S E with pleasant weather Lat By O 26.. 44 Lat By E 108.. 30

Wednesday July 4th — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S S E to E at 2 P.M. saw Sperm whales darted at them of one got nothing Lat By O 26.. 43 Lat By E 109.. 15

Thursday July 5 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E with pleasant weather Lat By O 27.. 08 Long By O 108.. 20

Friday July 6 — Throughout this day light breezes from E with pleasant weather Lat By O 27.. 45 Lat By E 108.. 30

Saturday July 7 — Throughout this day light breezes from E with pleas weather at 11 A.M. saw Sperm Whales & lowered Lat By Est 28.. 20 Lat By Est 109.. 00

Sunday July 8 — First part light variable airs and calms at 1 P.M. came up with the whales which we the boats chased till 4 got nothing Latter part fresh breezes from S W with squalls Lat By O 29.. 5 Lat By O 109.. 35

Monday July 9 — Throughout this day light breezes from S W to E with pleasant weather Lat By O 29.. 30 Lat By E 109.. 00

Cruising of N.W. Holland

Tuesday July 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to N.E with pleasent weather Lat By Obs 30°34 Lat By 109°54

Wednes July 11 — First part brisk breezes from S.E Latter part strong breezes from N.E. Lat By Obs 30°21 Lat By 110°36

Thursday July 12 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N.E. with clear weath. Lat By Obs 31°21 Long By 116°10

Friday July 13 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W.N.W steering S. Lat By Obs 32°25 Lat By 112°24

Saturday July 14 — First part fresh breezes from W.N.W Latter part light breezes from S.W. with light squalls at 10 Am saw the land Lat By Obs 33°18 land 30 ms dist

Sunday July 15 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S with squalls of rain at 12 Cap Natelist Bore E 2nd 40 m Dist by Est

Monday July 16 — First part fresh breezes from S with overcast weather Latter part light airs from S.S.W Cape Leuin in sight bearing N Lat By Obs 34°50 Lat By 115°10

Tuesday July 17 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.W. with pleasent weather Lat By Obs 35°24 Lat By 116°30

Wednesday July 18th — Throughout this day strong breezes from S.W. to E.S.E Lat By Obs 35°44 Lat By 116°27 Land in sight

Thursday July 19 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E to N.E with squalls of rain standing on diferant Tks Land in sight Lat By Obs 35°30 Lat By 116°22

Friday July 20 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E to N.E with clean weather being to the E Land in sight Lat By Obs 35°12 Lat By 117°00

Saturday July 21 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.N.E to N.N.E at Noon came to anchor in K. Sound

Tuesday Means, At 3 P.m. got underway and steered for
July 25 Doubtful Island Bay with a fresh breze
from N.N.E at 10 blowing heavey close R[ef]d the Tops

Thursday At 4 P.m. came to anchor in Doubtful
July 25 Island Bay — — —

Monday At 5 P.M got underway from Doubtful
Novem 5 Island Bay for King Georges Sound

Tuesday At 6 P.M came to anchor off the Town
Novem 6 of Albany in 3½ Fathams water

Wednesday At 1 P.M got underway from Ki_ Sound
Novem 14 for sea with a light breze from S
Lea account Lat B.O. 35.. 40 Bald Head Bearing N

Thursday Throughout this day Strong breezes from
Novem 15 W Standing on Diferant Tks Bald Head bearing
N. 50 Miles Dist

Friday Throughout this day Strong gales
Novem 16 from W to W S W Standing on Diferant
Tks Lat B.O. 35.. 4 Long B.E. 117 30

Saturday Throughout this day fresh breezes from W S W
Novem 17 to S.S.W with overcast weather
Lat B.O. 35.. 50 Lat B.E. 117 5

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.
Novem 18 to S.E with overcast weather Saw one Ship 5
Lat B.E. 35.. 50 Long B.E. 118 Do.

Monday Throughout this day light breezes from S.E. to S.S.W in
Novem 19 cloudy weather Lat B.O. 36.. 34 Lat B.C. 112.. 30

Tuesday, First part light airs from S.E. Latter light breez.
Novem 20 from N Lat B.E. 37.. Lat B.E. 112.. 00

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from
Novem 21 W.S.W to W Lat B.O. 37.. 38 Lat B.C. 110.. 33

Thursday Nov[em] 22 First part stormy gales from W by S Latter part light breezes from W by S saw Black fish took 2 Lt Bz Obs 36.30 Lo Bz Obs 110.8

Friday Nov[em] 23 Throughout this day fresh breezes from do to W.S.W. Lt Bz Obs 34.14 Long Bz Obs 110.

Saturday Nov[em] 24 First part light breezes from W.S.W. Latter part light breezes from S.S.E. Steering N.N.W Lt Bz Obs 32.58 Lo Bz Obs 109.12

Sunday Nov[em] 25 Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E Steering N.N.W Lt Bz Obs 31.5 Lo Bz Obs 107.50

Monday Nov[em] 26 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E with pleasant weather Lt Bz Obs 29.28 Long Bz Obs 106.35

Tuesday Nov[em] 27 Throughout this day light breezes from S.E to S with pleasant weather Steering W.N.W Lt Bz Obs 28.30 Lo Bz Obs 104.2

Wednesday Nov[em] 28 First part light breezes from S.W. Latter part light breezes from S.S.W Lt Bz Obs 28.01 Long Bz Obs 102.22

Thursday Nov[em] 29 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S to S.S.E with overcast weather Steering W.N.W Lt Bz Obs 27.17 Long Bz Obs 99.35

Friday Nov[em] 30 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E to E.S.E with cloudy weather Steering W by N Lt Bz Est 27.00 Lo Bz Est 97.37

Decem 1 Satur Throughout this day brisk breezes from E.S.E with pleasant weather Steering W by N Lt Bz Obs 26.46 Lt Bz Obs 93.26

Sunday Decem 2 Throughout this day strong breezes from S.E. with clear weather Steering W by N Lt Bz Obs 26.20 Lo Bz Obs 89.53

Monday Decem 3 First part strong breezes from S.E Latter part light breezes with pleasant weather Lt Bz Obs 26.26 Lo Bz Est 87.30

Tuesday Decem 4 Throughout this day light breezes from E.S.E with pleasant weather Lt Bz Obs 26.21 Lo Bz Obs 85.00

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from E with clear
Dec 5 weather steering W by S By Ob 26 ll 30 Lo by C 83 ll 3

Thursday First part fresh breezes from E by S Latter part light
Dec 6 breezes with clear weather S By Ob 26 ll 27 Long by le 81 ll 00

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Dec 7 pleasant weather S By Ob 26 ll 26 Lo by C 78 ll 43

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Decem 8 clear weather L By Ob 26 ll 10 Long By C 77 ll 00
L By Le 77 ll 35

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E by S with clear
Dec 9 weather steering W by N S By Ob 25 ll 58 Lo By C 73 ll 54

Monday Commences brisk breezes from E by N steering W by N
Decem 10 Latter part the same L By Obs 26 ll 24 Lo By C 71 ll 9

Tuesday First part fresh breezes from N. E with clear weather steering
Dec 11 W by N by Compass Latter part light breezes from N
L By Ob 26 ll 29 L By Est 69 ll 00

Wednesday First part light breezes from N.E.by E Latter part light breezes
Dec 12 from S.S.E S By Ob 26 ll 48 Lo By C 66 ll 52

Thursday Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. steering W by N
Dec 13 by cammpass L By Ob 26 ll 13 L By C 64 ll 2

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from E with squalls of
Dec 14 rain L By Obs 26 ll 27 Long By Est 61 ll 45

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with
Dec 15 pleasant weather steering W by N S By Ob 26 ll 21
Long By Est 59 ll 30

Sunday Throughout this day light breezes from E by S with clear
Dec 16 weather steering W by N L By Ob 26 ll 21 Lo By C 56 ll 54

Monday Throughout this day light variable airs with
Dec 17 squalls of rain L By Obs 26 ll 27 Lo By Est 55 ll 30

Tuesday Throughout this day light variable breezes saw one sail to
Dec 18 the S steering W by S Lat Obs 26.. 21 Long By Est 54.. 00

Wednes Commences light Breezes from S.E. with clear weather Latter part
Dec 19 light breezes from N E Lat By O 26.. 18 Lat By O 52.. 43

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E. to E. with
Dec 20 plesent weather Lat By Ob 26.. 48 Long By O 51.. 2

Friday Throughout this day light breezes from N.E with plesent weath
Dec 21 Steering W. S.W Lat By Ob 27.. 58 Long By O 49.. 20

Saturday First part strong breezes from NNE Latter part strong breezes with
Dec 22 heavy rain at 10 the wind shifted to south Lat By Est 30.. 00 L 48.. 50

Sunday Throughout this day strong gales from SE by W W by S standing to the W
Decem 23 under close Rfs Lat By Ob 30.. 27 Lon By O 47.. 20

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S E with clear
Dec 24 weather Lat By Ob 31.. 34 Lat By O 46.. 14

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from S E to E steering
Dec 25 S S W Lat By Ob 33.. 28 Lat By Est 46.. 16

Wednesday Throughout this day light breezes from E by E to N W
Dec 26 with plesent weather Lat By Ob 35.. 47 Lat By O 46.. 10

Thursday Throughout this day light breezes from N.W. to W with
Dec 27 plesent weather Steering S.S.W Lat By Ob 36.. 35 Lat By O 46.. 15

Friday First part light breezes from E Latter part strong breezes
Dec 28 from N E Spoke English Barque
Lat By Ob 38.. 22 Long By Est 46.. 30

Saturday First part strong breezes from N E with rain Latte part
Dec 29 light breezes from N W with plesent weather Lat By Ob 40.. 30
Long By O 48.. 53

Sunday First part strong gales from N.W. Middle
Dec 30 part rain Latte part strong gales and clear
Lat By Ob 42. 31 Lat By O 47.. 30

Date 1845		Names of Vs	Masters	When Owned	Mons out	Tonnage
July	1	Marcus	Taber	Fairhaven	8	296
	11	Mary	Pitman	Nantucket	21	369
Aug	19	South America	South Providence	Providence	21	606
	21	Bk Cossack	Delano	Sippican	22	250
	27	Cambria	Harding	New Bedford	32	362
	30	Bk Mary Frazier	Smith	New Bedford	40	288
	"	Siphon	Gardner	Nantucket	9	
	31	Coral	Seabury	New Bedford	33½	370
	"	Trident	Black	New Bedford	25	449
Sept	1	Bk Philip 1st	Cook	Green Port	15½	293
	3	Erie	Holley	New Bedford	15	450
	"	Columbus	Crocker	New London	22½	344
	4	Benj. Tucker	Sands	New Bedford	21	352
	"	Leonidas	Waldron	Bristol	26½	356
	5	Aglae	Morin	Harver	21½	400
	6	Jams Munroe	Harding	Fair Haven	16	423
	7	Uncas	Gelett	New Bedford	25	413
	8	Phoenix	Skinner	New London	15	430
	9	Mercury	Pendleton	Stonington	13	305
	"	Junior	Tinkham	New Bedford	13	377
	10	Fabius	Cleveland	New Bedford	13	342
	"	Richmond	Ludlow	Coldspring	21	437
	"	Bk Columbus	Hutchins	New Bedford	17	313
	11	Bk Elizabeth	Gifford	Fruetown	14½	349
	"	Alexander	Jones	Sag Harbor	23	415
	"	Lexington	Weeks	Nantucket	14½	398
	"	Mechanic	Pratt	New Port	35	336
	12	Mary	Cory	New Bedford	15	287
	"	Charles Drew	Cary	New Bedford	13	345
	"	Elizabeth	Tobey	New Bedford	13½	338
	14	L C Richmond	Wood	New Bedford	9	341
	"	York	Coffin	Edgarton	16½	433
	16	Bk Acosta	Harlow	Sagharbor	13	280
	17	Alibee	Burrows	Mystic	13	378
	"	Israel	Finch	New Bedford	21	359
	"	Fanny	Edwards	Sag Harbor	21	391
	"	Govr Troupe	Silsby	New Bedford	14	430
	18	Condor	Taber	New Bedford	16	349

Tonnage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil in 1 Season	Wh Oil	Wh Oil Season	Where bound
296			200	200	Nzealand
369	650				Line
606	300		5600	2100	Home
256	65		1350	450	Nzealand
362	1550		600	600	Line
288	700		1900	600	Home
	120				Line
370	1900		1100	1100	Home
449	101		3550	1050	Home
295	20		1700	1000	Nzealand
450	300		1600	1300	Nzealand
344			1600	200	Nzealand
352	120		2500	1200	Home
356	120		1900	600	Nzealand
400			1800	300	Coast
425	300		850	850	Line
413			3900	1600	Home
430	40		1800	600	Nzealand
305	70		1700	1530	Nzealand
377	80		1100	700	Nzealand
342			2900	1900	Home
437	100		3800	1400	Home
313	100		450	450	Offshore
349	~~250~~		1069	980	Cruise
415	250		2500	500	Nzealand
398	700		750	550	Nzealand
335	1200		400	400	Offshore
287	250	200	1100	300	Nzealand
345			2500	2100	Nzealand
338			1400	1300	Cruise
341			500	500	Line
433	200		1200	1000	Line
286	30		855	550	Cruise
378	126		1200	700	Nzealand
359	40		3000	1500	Nzealand
391	100		3100	1150	Home
430	125		1800	1500	Nzealand
349	400		2200	1200	Nzealand

Dates	Name	Master	Where Owned	Mon.ths Out	Image #
1845					
Sept 19	Splendid	Smith	Edgartown	23	392
"	Barth. Gosnold	Mosher	New Bedford	14	350
"	Phoenix	Basset	New Bedford	34	42
"	Bk. Rose	Wood	Halifax	32	421
"	Phebe	Harris	Nantucket	36	374
20	Logan	Gardner	New Bedford	16	36
"	Geo: Washington	Rusel	Wareham	14	37
"	Balance	Reed	Providence	15	33
21	Bk. Dryno	Taber	New Bedford	13	26
"	Rowena	Estes	Fall River	23	40
"	John Wells	Hedges	Say Harbor	13 1/2	36
"	Bk. Eugine	Pendleton	Stonington	14	36
22	Borditch	Lane	Providence	27	36
"	Milo	Gardner	New Bedford	28	40
"	Georgia	Hull	New London	24	35
"	Gold Hunter	Wood	Fall River	24	37
"	Nantasket	Smith	New London	27	45
23	Envoy	Filsbee	Providence	14 1/2	40
"	Bk. Science	Wood	New Bedford	14	38
"	Alice	Smith	Cold Spring	12	28
24	Bk. Rowe	Bourne	New Bedford	15	26
27	Benj Morgan	Pendleton	New London	22	40
"	Alex. Coffin	Hathaway	New Bedford	11	38
28	Boy	Barlow	Warren	21	35
"	Minerva	Macumber	New Bedford	11	40
"	Hudson	Nickerson	Say Harbor	14 1/2	36
"	Mount Vernon	Covel	New Bedford	22	37
"	Galen	Bowers	Warren	31	35
29	Ann	Luck	Say Harbor	25	30
"	Nil	Smith	Harwer		
"	Liverpool	Wilcox	New Bedford	15	42
30	Vineyard	Coffin	Edgarton	12	38
"	Bk. Element	Fuller	New London	25	2
"	Enterprise	Brayton	New Bedford	13	29
"	Ormeta	Hull	New London	14	41
"	Newark	Pendleton	Stonington	14	31
Oct 1	Bk. Cherokee	Devol	New Bedford	25	27
"	Iris	Haynes	New London	14	24

Tonage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil Season	Wha Oil	Wh Oil Season	Where bound
392	400		1900	450	Cruise
356	100		1500	1200	Nzealand
423	700		1300	600	Cruise
421	1400		900	900	Home
379	1000		550	550	Nzealand
303	150		550	300	Line
374½			1100	1000	Nzealand
332	50		1400	1000	Nzealand
261			230	250	
404	120		2300	1300	Cruise & Home
367			1800	1500	Nzealand
300	50		1150	550	Nzealand
396			1500	800	Nzealand
401	250		3100	700	
350	40		2300	1000	Nzealand
320			1300	350	
434	50		3700	1350	Cruise
400	100		1400	1000	Cruise
380	100		1400	1400	Cruise
281	100		1400	1400	Nzealand
235	150		1900	1500	
407	40		3400	1300	Home
383	50		650	650	Cruise
350	400		1100	1000	Cruise
408			1700	1700	Cruise
369			800	800	
352	300		2200	1000	Nzealand
365	400		1350	300	Nzealand
300	150		1850	900	Nzealand
428	40		1300	1000	Nzealand
381	200		1000	1000	Line
280	55		1900	500	Cruise
291	70		500	500	Cruise
414	17		2800	2400	Home
325	250	110	1500	950	Cruise
282	165		1900	450	Nzealand
245			500	500	

Dates	Name	Master	Where Owned	Mon	Out
Oct 1	Julian	Blackmer	New Bedford	13½	
"	Lewis	Tolman	New Bedford	11	
"	Eagle	Perry	Fair Haven	27	
"	Vesper	Clark	New London	12	
"	Stephania	Coggshall	New Bedford	14	
"	Hogan	Brown	New Bedford	24½	
"	Hamilton	Eldridge	Bridgeport	23½	
2	Cicero	Howland	New Bedford	15	
"	Rajah	Watt	New Bedford	12	
"	Thos Dickerson	Lowen	Sag Harbor	13½	
"	Nimrod	Fowler	Sag Harbor	13	
	Champion	Cory	New Bedford	15	
"	South Carolina	Gardner	New Bedford	15	
"	Coriolanus	Appleton	Mystic	11	
3	Roman	Barker	New Bedford	16	

Tonnage	Sp Oil	Sp Oil Season	Whale Oil	Whale Oil Season	Where Bound
339	200		1400	800	
307			700	700	
283	100		1500	500	Home
323	150		2450	2450	Cruise
315	100		1000	900	Cruise
339	120		3400	1100	Home
359	135		2775	~~2775~~ 2045	
252			1500	900	
250	230		600	600	
454			1900	1700	
287			600	450	
336	125		1875	1050	
307	150	150	1650	500	
269			500	500	
350			1100		

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Monday Dec 31 — First part light breezs from N.W. Latter part strong gales with rain and fogg at 9 hove to
Lat By Obs 44.9 Long By C 48.40

Tuesday Jan 1 — First part fresh breezs from N.W. Wat at 3 saw 2 Whales lowered twice Latter part saw 2 Lowered twice
Lat By Obs 44.42 Long By C 48.49

Wednes Jan 2 — Throughout this day fresh breezs from N Latter part attended with rain and fogg
Lat By Est 44.20 Long By Obs 49.18

Thursday Jan 3 — First part light airs with sun fogg Latter part light breezs from N.W. by W
Lat By Obs 43.58 Long By C 49.00

Friday Jan 4 — Throughout this day light variable breezs with sun fogg

Satur Jan 5 — First part fresh breezs from N Latter part strong breezs with fogg at 10 fogg cleard made Sail
Lat By Obs 34.8 Long By C 48.28

Sunday Jan 6 — First part strong breezs from W.N.W Latter part light breezs from W.S.W saw 3 whales darted and picked
Lat By Obs 44.38 Lat By C 49.05

Monday Jan 7 — First part light breezs from N.E. saw five barks Latter part strong gales with rain Saw 1 Whale & 1 Sail
Lat By Est 44.50 Long By Est 48.50

Tuesday Jan 8 — Commences strong gales from N.E by N with fogg Latter part light breezs from W.N.W saw one whale
Lat By Obs 44.33 Long By C 49.12

Wednesday Jan 9 — Throughout this day light breezs from W.N.W to N.N.E Latter part fogg Spoke Barque United States 600 tons
Lat By Est 45.10 Long By Est 48 40

Thursday Jan 10 — Throughout this day thick and raing under Sail
Lat By C 44.48 Long By C 49.13

Friday Jan 11 — Throughout this day light variable breezs with pleasant weather Spoke Hibernia 40 bbls Sam 1 Whale
Lat By Obs 44.41 Long By C 49.33

Saturday Jan 12 — First part light breezs from N.W Latter part strong gales from W Lat By Obs 43.54. Long By C 48 52

Sunday Jan 13 — First part strong breezes from W S W Latter part light breezes from N steering W S W L B E 43.48 L O B E 48.08

Monday Jan 14 — First part fresh breezes from N. N. E steering W. S. W Latter part light breezes from W steering to the S L B E 44.36

Tuesday Jan 15 — First part fresh breezes from W, at 7 P M saw 2 Whales Inboard Latter part light breezes from N W at 9 saw whales Inboard struck one at 10 got him to the Ship Cut him in L B E 44.50 L O B E 48.50

Wednes Jan 16 — Commenced strong breezes from N at 4 pm in bed cutting at 7 Inboard for whales struck one at 8 got him to Ship Latter part strong breezes from N W to N employed in cutting boiling &c L B O 44.55 L O B E 49.10

Thursday Jan 17 — Commences strong gales with rain at 8 cold down below very heavy from N W N W at 10 A M. more wyrdly started fires L B O 45.00 Long B E 49

Friday Jan 18 — First part strong gales with rain employed in boiling Latter part fresh breezes from N W. L B O 44.44 L O B E 49.30

Saturday Jan 19 — First part strong breezes from W N W employed in boiling spoke Barque Alice bold Spring 450 Latter part strong gales from N E with rain Boiling stowing down &c L B O E 44.40 Long B E 48.50

Sunday Jan 20 — Commences strong gales from N. E with rain boiling stowing &c saw one whale Latter part strong gales from N W L B O 44.42 Long B O 48.42

81

Monday Throughout this day Strong gales from N.W. with a
Jan 21 rough sea at 6 saw a Shale Lat By Obs 44.09 Lon By 48.52

Tuesday First part Strong gales from NW at 7 saw 2 Whales towards
Jan 22 Latter part Strong breze employde in Stowing oil saw
1 Whale and 2 Sails Lat By E 44.35 Lon By E 48.30

Wednes First part Strong gales from N.W. to N with rain and fogg
Jan 23 employde in Stowing oil Latter part light breze from W to N
Lat By Obs 44.25 Long By E 48.45

Thursday First part fresh breze from N steering S.W. at 4 saw 1 Whale
Jan 24 toward saw 2 Sails Latter part fresh breze from N with fogg
Lat By Est 44.40 Lon By E 48.50

Jan 25 Throughout this day light breze from N with thick
Friday fogg standing on different Tks Lat By E 44.50 Lat By E 48.40

Satur Throughout this day light breze with thick fogg wind fm
Jan 26 N Lat By E 44.40 Long By E 49.00

Sunday First part Strong gales from S.W with rain
Jan 27 Latter part fresh breze from W.S.W with clear weathe
saw 4 Whales toward 4 times Lat By Obs 44.12 Lat By E 48.

Monday First part strong breze employde in chasing Whales,
Jan 28 saw 4 spok Ship Henry 450 Latter part strong gale
employding main Topsail Lat By E 44.20 Lat By E 48.40

Cruising of the Coyotts

Tuesday Jan 29 — First part strong gales from N under Ma Jap sail and foars ails
Latter part light breezs and pleasnt LBBs 44.11 Long B6 48.46

Wednesday Jan 30 — First part light breezs from N at 4 saw 2 whales toward
Latter part strong gales from N.W under Short sail
LBBs 44.16 LoBB 48.45

Thursday Jan 31 — First part strong gales from N.W. at 4 saw 1 whale
Latter part strong gale from N with clear weather
LBBs 44.06 LoBB 48.35

Friday Feb 1 — First part strong gales from N.N.E with clear weather
Latter part strong gales from N with thick rainy weather
LBEt 44.15 LoBE 48.30

Saturday Feb 2 — First part strong gales from N with thick rainy weather
Latter part calm with thick fogy LBE 44.20 LBE 48.40

Sunday Feb 3 — First part light airs from N. with thick fogy
Latter part fresh breezs from N E with fogy & rain
saw one whale LBE 44.12 LoBE 48.45

Monday Febru 4 — First part strong breezs from N.N.E with rain & fogy
Latter part strong gales from N.W under Short sail
LBBs 44.10 LoBB 48.44

Tuesday Feb 5 — First part strong breezs from W.N.W with rain & rough sea
at 5 saw a whale toward struck cut the line with the 1st boat
Latter part strong breezs LBBs 44.33 LoBB 49.20

Wednesday Feb 6 — Throughout this day light breezs and pleasnt weather
and no whales LBBs 44.50 Long B6 49.25

Thursday Febru 7 — First part fresh breezs from N E with clear
weather spoke So. Carolina 1300 Latter part thick fogy
LBE 45.15 LBE 49.30

Friday Febru 8 — First part light breezs from N. with thick fogy
Latter light breezs from W with fine weather
LBBs 45.40 Long By B 50.00

Satur Febru 9 — First part fresh breezs from N.W at 2 saw the Island of Peggy
Latter part light breezs from S.W. saw one Ship LBBs 45.12
LoBE 50.30

Sunday Febru 10 — First part light breezs from N.W Latter part fresh breezs
with thick rainy weather LBE 44.50 Long BE 50.00

Remarks on board Ship Stephanie

Monday Feby 11 — First part fresh breezes from N. with rain Ship Hove
In com Latter part fresh breezes from N.N.W.
Lat By Obs 45.14 Lat By C 49.28

Tuesday Feby 12 — First part fresh breezes from N. Latter part fresh from
from N.N.W. to N.W. with rain & fogg Lat By E 44.45 Lat By E 49.25

Wednes Feby 13 — First part light breezes from N.N.W. with rain Latter part
fresh breezes from E with some fogg and rain Lon Fin Back & Sulp
Lat By E 44.00 Lat By C 48.50

Thurs Feby 14 — First part fresh breezes from E with thick rainy weather
Latter part strong gales from W.S.W laying Two
Lat By Obs 44.16 Lat By C 48.15

Friday Feby 15 — First part strong gales from W.N.W laying Two Latter
part strong breezes from N.W. Lat By Obs 43.18 Lat By C 48.50

Saturday Feby 16 — First part strong gales from N.W. saw one sail
Latter part strong gales laying two Lat By Obs 43.55
Lat By E 48.55

Sunday Feby 17 — Throughout this day Strong gales from Wnder
Short sail Lat By Obs 44.00 Long By C 49.20

Monday Feby 18 — First part strong breezes from W by S Latter part brisk breez
from W.N.W Saw a number of Fin backs Lat By Obs 44.4
Long By C 48.45

Tuesday Feby 19 — First part light breezes from W.N.W with pleasnt weather saw a
plenty of Fin backs Latter part fresh breezes from N.W steering S.W
Lat By Obs 44.45 Lat By C 48.20

Wednesday Feby 20 — First part Strong breezes from N.W Latter part light breezes
from W. with rainy weather and a heavy swell from N.
Lat By Est 45.50 Lat By E 48.15

Thursday Feby 21 — First part light breezes from N.W. with rain Latter
part strong gales from W.N.W. steering S.S.W Lat By Obs 46.25
Lat By C 48.30

Friday Feby 22 — First part strong gales from W.N.W Latter part
brisk breezes from N.W saw fin backs Lat By E 46 30 Lat By E 49.00

Saturday Feby 23 — Throughout this day strong breezes from N.W to N.W
Lat By Obs 45.5 Lat By C 49.50

Cruising of the Crozetts

Sunday Febru 24 First part strong gails from N. at 5 blowing and raining at 9 wind from W.N.W and modret L. part strong breezs from N.W.W
LBE 44" 15 LBE 49" 55 grean water

Monday Febru 25 Throughout this day strong gails from N.W.W at 2 saw Fin Backs at 4 A.M. took in Fore sail LBE 44" 00
LoBE 50" 30

Tuesday Febru 26 Throughout this day strong gails from W.N.W sum part of the time blowing heavy LBOE 43" 38
LoBE 50"

Wednesday Febru 27 First part strong gails from N.W.W Latter part strong breezs from N.N.W under doube Rfs LBOE 44" 18
LonBE 51" 00

Thursday Febru 28 First part fresh breezs from W.N.W saw Ship Henry & Barque Nim" Latter part the same LBOE 44" 19 LoBE 50" 42

Friday Mar 1 First part strong breezs from N.W. Stearing S.S.W in co with Ship Henry Latter part thick fogg LBE 44" 50
LBE 50" 35

Satur Mar 2 First part strong gails from N with thick fogg Latter part strong gails from W.N.W LBOE 45 8 LoBE 50" 12

Sunday Mar 3 First part strong gails from W.N.W with a rough sea Latter part fresh breezs from N.W with cloudy weather at 10 A.M. saw a whale at eleven toward
LBOE 44" 58 LoBE 50" 42

Monday Mar 4 First part fresh breezs from N.W. at 2 toward again for the same whale Latter part strong breezs with sum rain bent New Main Top sail
LBOE 45" 00 LoBE 50" 30

Tuesday Mar 5 Commences fresh breezs with thick rainy weather Latter part heavy gails from W.N.W saw 1 Ship
LBOE 44" 38 LongBE 50" 23

Wednes Throughout this day heavy gales from W.N.W with heavy
Mar 6 squalls Lazing Two Lat Obs 44.46 Long Obs 50.50

Thursday First part Strong gales from W with squalls
Mar 7 Latter part light breezes from N.W. and pleasant
Lat Obs 44.24 Lat Obs 50.35

Friday First part strong gales from N Latter part light
Mar 8 breezes from W with pleasant weather Barometer
Lat Obs 44.55 Lat Obs 50.4

Saturday First part light Breezes from W Latter part
Mar 9 fresh breezes from W.N.W with Seen fogg Nimrod
1200 Bales
Lat Obs 45.35 Pegs Island bearing SSW

Sunday First part light breezes from W Latter part light breezes
Mar 10 From N.W. with pleasant weather Nimrod in co
Lat Obs 45.20 Lat Obs 49.30

Monday First part fresh breezes from W.N.W with Seen fogg
Mar 12 Latter part strong gales from W.N.W to W with rain
Lat Obs 45.15 Lat Obs 49.00

Tuesday First part strong gales from W with clear weather
Mar 12 Latter part fresh breezes from W.N.W with pleasant wea
Lat Obs 44.35 Lat Obs 48.35

Wednesday Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W to
Mar 13 N.W. standing on different Tks Lat Obs 44.7 Lat Obs 48.11

Thursday Throughout this day strong gales from N.N.W to
Mar 14 W. with clear weather standing on different Tks
Lat Obs 44.44 Long Obs 46.00

Friday First part strong gales from W Latter part fresh
Mar 15 breezes from N.W. with clear weather Lat Obs 43.37
Lat Obs 45.54

Saturday Throughout this day light breezes from N.W to W.S.W
Mar 16 with pleasant weather Lat Obs 41.15 Lat Obs 46.7

Remarks on board Ship Stephania Towards Cape Good Hope

Sunday Mar 17 — Throughout this day light variable breezs with plesnt weather Lat By Obs 40.15 Lat By C 45 30

Monday Mar 18 — Throughout this day Steong breezes from N. E. to E by E. Steering N. by W. Lat By Obs 39.40 Lon By E 43

Tuesday Mar 19 — First part squalls of wind and rain with a confus sea Latter part light breezs from W. Lat By Obs 38.47 Lon By C 41 55

Wednesday Mar 20 — First part light airs from W. by N. to Latter part brisk breezs from N by E with plesnt weather Lat By Obs 38.27 Lat By C 40.1

Thursday Mar 21 — First part light breezs from N by E with plesnt weath Latter part fresh breezs from S. W. with rain Lat By E 38.00 Lat By E 38.11

Friday Mar 22 — Throughout this day light breezs from S. with plesnt wather steering N. by W. Lat By Obs 37.37 Long By C 37.00

Saturday Mar 23 — Throughout this day light breezs from S S E with plesnt weather Lat By Obs 37.26 Lat By C 34.45

Sunday Mar 24 — Throughout this day light variable breezs with squalls of rain Lat By Obs 37.9 Lat By C 34.12

Monday Mar 25 — First part calm Latter part light breezs from N W to W with squalls of rain Lat By E 36.35 Lat By C 33.50

Tuesday Mar 26 — Throughout this day light breezs from N W to W N W with a strong Easterly current Lat By Obs 35.44 Lat By C 33.55

Wednesday Mar 27 — Throughout this day strong breezs from N by W to N W standing on deferant Tk Lat By Obs 36.24 Lat By C 31.48

Thursday Mar 28 — First part fresh breezs from N N W. middle part calm Latter part Strong breezs from N. N. E Lat By Obs 35.45 Lat By C 30.13

Friday Mar 29 — First part Steong gales from N. E. Latter part strong gales from W. with squalls Lat By Obs 34.42 Lat By C 28.25

Remarks on board Ship Stephania

Saturday
Friday First part strong gales from W. Latter part
Mar 30 light airs from S.E. at 10 A.M. saw the land bearing N
Lat By Obs 34.18 Lo By C 25.20

Sunday Throughout this day brisk breezes from E with pleasant
Mar 31 weather Lat By Obs 34.58 Lo By C 22.50 Land in sight

Monday First part light - breezs from E and pleasent Latter
April 1 part light breezs from W. Lat By Obs 34.28 Lo By C 21.12 Land 10 m

Tuesday First part light airs from W Middle part brisk breezs
April 2 from E with rain Latter part wind variable with squalls
Lat By Obs 35.4 Cape Lagullas bearing N.E.

Wednes Throughout this day strong gales from W.N.W
April 3 to N.N.W with squalls at 10 blowing hard took in 2 reefs
Lat By Obs 35.11 Lo By D.R. 19.45

Thursday Fstrong gales with heavy squalls layeng 2 reefs at 6
April 4 sat close Reefd Top sailes Latter part light breezs from W.S.W
at 5 saw false Cape bearing N. 35 ms Dist
at 12 False Capape N. 12 ms

Friday First part light airs and calms heading in for
April 5 Simons Bay at 5 hove two of the Bay at daylight cast
off up the bay light airs and calms

Saturday Commences light airs from S.E. at 3 P.M
April 6 came to anchor in Simons Bay

Tuesday At 8 A.M got under way in Simons Bay
April 16 for Sea with a brisk breezes from S by E Dou

Wednes Commences light breezs from S at 6 P.M
April 17 passed the Bellows Rock & Cape of Storms
Latter part brisk breezes from S.S.W Lat By Obs 33.20
Long By C 14.00

Thursday First part brisk breezs from S.S.W steering
April 18 N.N.W Latter part light breezs from S.W
Lat By Obs 32.00 Lo By D.R. 12.49

Friday Throughout this day light breezs from
April 19 W to N.W with pleasnt weather standing
on the wind employde in repairing sail
Lat By Obs 30.49 Lat By D.R 40

Mar 18 with pleasnt weather Lat By Obs 41.16 Lo By C 40.7

Towards in and out of the Cape of Good Hope

Saturday April 20 — First part light breezes from W.N.W and fleet
Latter part light breezes from S.S.E
Lat By Obs 29.48 Lo By C 11.58

Sunday April 21 — Commences brisk breezes from S.S.E with fleet weather
Latter part the same to ends Lat By Obs 28.33
Lo By C 10.30 East

Monday April 22 — Commences light breezes from S.E by S steering
N.W by N Latter part the the same
Lat By Obs 27.47 Lo By Est 8.45 East

Tuesday April 23 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.W to
S.S.E steering E.N.E by N Lat By Obs 26.47 Lo By C 6.35

Wednesday April 24 — Throughout this day light airs from W to
W.N.W with clear weather Lat By Obs 26.12
Long By C 5.9 E

Thursday April 25 — Throughout this day light airs from W. to
N.N.W 2 sailes in sight Lat by Obs 25.24
Lo By Est 6.00 East

Friday April 26 — Throughout this day light airs from
W to N.N.W Lat By Obs 24.35 Lo by C 5.30

Saturday April 27 — Commences light airs from N.W. at 3 P.M.
spoke the Barke Ann Smith of Aberdeen
and put on board Capt.n Mc Lain
of Ship Expaul which he lost Latter part
light airs from N.N.W Barke Ann Smith in Co
Lat by Obs 24.19 Lo by C 4.30 East

Sunday April 28 — Throughout this day light breezes from
N.N.W to N. with clear weather Lat by Obs 24.37
Lo by C 3.54 East

Monday April 29 — First part light breezes from N.W by N Latter part
brisk breezes from S. with passing Clouds Lat By Obs 23.57
Lo By C 2.15 East

Tuesday April 30 — Commences brisk breezes from S with overcast
weather Latter part the same Lat By Obs 23.13
Lo by Est 0.30 East

Wednesday May 1 — First part light breezes from S.S.E Latter part
light airs from S.W Lat By Obs 23.00 Lo by C 0 33 W

1 Thursday First part light breezes from S with pleasant weather
May 2 Latter part fresh breezes from S. with squalls of rain
Lby Obs 23.2 Loby C 1.50 W

Friday First part strong breezes from S. steering N.W.
May 3 Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E steering N by W
Lby Obs 22.42 Loby C 3.00 W

Saturday First part brisk breezes from S.S.E steering N.E.
May 4 Latter part the same Lby Obs 21.0 Loby C 2.50

Sunday Commences fresh breezes from S.E. with passing clouds
May 5 Latter part strong breezes from S.S.E Lby Obs 2020
Loby C 3.22 W

Monday First part fresh breezes from S.S.E with squalls
May 6 standing on different Tks Latter part the same
Lby Obs 19.19 Loby C 2.45 W

Tuesday First part strong breezes from S.E. with cloudy weather
May 7 standing to the E.N.E Latter part the same steering N W
Lby Obs 18.27 Loby C 2.40 W

Wednesday First part strong breezes from S.E. and squally
May 8 under double Rfs Lby Obs 17.18 Loby C 2.10

Thursday First part strong breezes from S.E. with a
May 9 rough sea standing to the E.N.E Lby Obs 18.14
Loby C 2.40 W

Friday Commences strong breezes from S.E. with passing
May 10 clouds standing S.S.W at 6 a.m. saw ship Lby Obs 18.38,
Loby C 2.52 W

Saturday Commences strong breezes from S.E. with cloudy
May 11 weather Latter part more moderate Lby Obs 17.45
Lby Est 2.30 W

Sunday First part fresh breezes from S.E with cloudy
May 12 weather standing on different Tks Lby Obs 17.26
Loby C 2.10 W

Monday Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.E to S.S.E
May 13 with cloudy weather standing on different Tks
Lby Obs 17.46 Loby C 2.36

Tuesday Throughout this day strong breezes from S.S.E
May 14 spoke Barque Earl of London Lby Obs 18.36
Loby C 3.5 W

Wednesday Throughout this day fresh breezes with pleasant weather
May 15 standing on different Tks Lby Obs 18.15 Loby C 2.45

Thursday May 16 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S S E standing on different Tks Lat 30 Obs 18 11 31 Long C 3 11 13 W

Friday May 17 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E & S with overcast weather Lat 30 Obs 19 11 00 Long C 3 11 30 W

Saturday May 18 — Commences brisk breezes from S, S, E with cloudy weather Latter part light breezes from S. E. Lat 30 Obs 19 11 15 Long C 3 11 45 W

Sunday May 19 — Commences light breezes from E, S, E with pleasant weather standing to the S. W. Lat 30 Obs 20 11 16 Long C 4 11 10

Monday May 20 — Commences light breezes from S, E with pleasant weather Latter part light airs and variable Lat 30 Obs 19 11 40 Long C 3 11 54

Tuesday May 21 — Commences light variable airs with pleasant weather standing on different Tks Lat 30 Obs 19 11 50 Long C 4 11 8 W

Wednesday May 22 — Commences light airs from S, S, E to E, S, E with clear weather Latter part light airs from S S W Lat 30 Obs 20 11 00 Long C 3 11 41 W

Thursday May 23 — First part light breezes from S. W. with pleasant weather Latter part light variable airs and calms Lat 30 Obs 20 11 7 Long C 3 11 45

Friday May 24 — Commences light variable airs and calms Latter part the same Lat Obs 20 11 23 Long C 3 11 28

Saturday May 25 — First part light variable airs and calms Latter part the same Lat 30 Obs 20 11 41, Lat C 3 11 45

Sunday May 26 — Commences light breezes from N. E steering S & Latter part the same Lat 30 Obs 21 11 15 Long C 3 11 24

Monday May 27 — First part light breezes from E S. E with pleasant weather standing to the S Lat 30 Obs 22 11 27 Long C 3 11 41 W

Tuesday May 28 — Commences light breezes from E with pleasant weather Latter part light breezes from N N E Lat 30 Obs 23 11 26 Long Est 2 11 40 W

Wednesday May 29 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N N E to N Lat 30 Obs 24 11 50 Long E 2 11 00

Thursday May 30 First part fresh breezes from N Latter part strong breezes from S.S.W Lat by Obs 25.18 Lon by C 0.30 W

Friday May 31 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S.S.W to S.S.E standing on different Tks Lat by Obs 25.22 Lon by C 0 43 W

Saturday June 1 First part brisk breezes from S.S.E with cloudy weather Latter part light airs from S.S.W and clear Lat by Obs 25.34 Lon by C 1.2 W

Sunday June 2 First part light airs from S.S.W Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. to S.S.E with showers of rain Lat by Obs 26.13 Lon by C 0.37 W

Monday June 3 First part fresh breezes from S.E with clear weather standing to the S.W. Latter part light variable airs Lat by Obs 26.55 Lon by C 1.30 W

Tuesday June 4 First part light breezes from S with pleasant weather standing on different Tks Lat by Obs 28.10 Lon by C 2.28

Wednesday June 5 First part brisk breezes from S.E to S.S.E with cloudy weather standing to the S.W Lat by Obs 29.40 Lon by C 2.30 W

Thursday June 6 Commences light breezes from S.E with cloudy weather Latter part the same Lat by Obs 31.00 Lon by C 2.00

Friday June 7 Commences fresh breezes from E with cloudy weather Latter part the same Lat by Obs 32.38 Lon by C 0.59 W

Saturday June 8 First part fresh breezes from E with clear weather Latter part light breezes with cloudy weather Lat by C 33.30 Lon by C 0.10 W

Sunday June 9 Throughout this day light breezes from E & N E to E.S.E with overcast weather standing on different Tks Lat by Obs 34.10 Lon by C 0.35 E

Monday June 10 First part light airs from E & N.E Latter part strong breezes from S.W. steering E by S shifted F. Topsail Lat by Obs 32.51 Lon by C 2.30 E

Tuesday June 11 Throughout this day strong gales from S.W with heavy squalls Lat by Obs 31.38 Lon by C 6.00 E

Wednesday June 12 Throughout this day strong gales from S.W with heavy squalls Lat by Obs 30.53 Lon by C 8.48

Thursday June 13 — First part strong gales from S. W with heavy squalls Latter part fresh breezes with pleasant weather
L B 0 6 30 00 Lon B 6 11 00 5 W

Friday June 14 — First part brisk breezes from S.S.W with pleasant weather Latter part light breezes from W steering E by S
L B 0 6 29 00 7 00 La B 6 13 00 18

Saturday June 15 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from W to S.E. with pleasant weather
L B 0 6 27 00 56 L B 6 15 00 9

Sunday June 16 — First part brisk breezes from S S E at 4 P.M. saw land bearing E by compass 45 dist by Est
L B 0 6 25 00 35
Land 45 Dist by Est

Monday June 17 — First part light breezes from N. Latter part fresh breezes from N saw a plenty of humbacks
L B 0 6 24 00 45
Land 15 ms Dist

Tuesday June 18 — Commences light breezes from N N W with thick fogg Latter part light airs from S with fogg at 7 AM lowered for humbacks struck one at 9 got him to the ship while cutting lowered struck 3 and drew from them
L B E 24 00 30 Land 15 ms dist

Wednes June 19 — first part light breezes from S.S.W at 3 lowered struck 2 humbacks drew from one struck the other at 9 AM struck a humbk and sunk him with 4 irons
The Alligator Rocks 2 ms Dist

Thursday June 20 — First part fresh breezes from S S W employed in chasing humbks at 3 P.M. struck one and drew from him Latter part chasing
L B 0 6 24 00 30
Land 15 ms Dist

Friday June 21 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S to S S W with smoky weather at 12 struck a humbk and drew
L B 0 6 23 00 56 Land 15 ms Dist

Saturday June 22 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S S W raining for the Bay at 12 thick fogg lasted two Latter part standing off and on thick fogg employed in stowing oil
L B E 23 00 10 Land 10 ms Dist

Sunday June 23 — First part fresh breezes from S S W with thick fogg Latter part light airs and calms
L B Est 23 00 00
Land 8 ms Dist

Monday June 24 — First part brisk breezes from S.W at 3 P.M passed Pelican point at 6 came to anchor in 3 fathoms water Pelican Point bearing N. ½ W. by compass

87

92

Tuesday June 25 — First part fresh breezes from S.W. with clear weather
Latter part light breezes with some fogg

Wednesday June 26 — First part fresh breezes from S.W. with clear weather
Latter part light breezes with fogg

Thursday June 27 — First part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter part light airs from S.E. got under way and run down the Bay.

Friday June 28 — First part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter part light breezes from S.S.W. and pleasent

Saturday June 29 — First part light breezes from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. got under way for sea at 10 P.M. the wind shifted to N.E. Steered S.S.W. saw a few Hum.Bk's Lat 36 Obs 23.41 Land 10 Ms. Dist.

Sunday June 30 — Fair part light breezes from W. middle part calm Latter part light breezes from N.E. at 8 Lowerd for Hum.Bks at 12 struck on Lat Obs 24.00 Land 8 Ms Dist

Monday July 1 — Commences light breezes from W. at 1 got the whale to the Ship and cut him in at 2 lowerd struck one and drew Latter part fresh breezes from S.W. boiling chasing Hum.Bks &c Lat Obs 24.3 Land 15 ms Dist

Tuesday July 2 — First part fresh breezes from S.W. at 3 lowerd struck a Hum.Bk killd on til night and cut lost 2 Irons and 25 fathoms line Latter part light breezes lowered Lat Obs 24.04 Land 10 ms Dist

Wednes July 3 — Throughout this day strong breezes from S.S.W. to S with clear weather at 3 P.M. lowerd for Hum.Bks Lat Obs 24.31 Lat Obs 13.25

Thursday July 4 — First part strong breezes from S. Latter part light breezes from N.E. steering in for the Land Lat Obs 24.41 Land 30 ms Dist

Friday July 5 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from N. to N.E employed in chasing Hum.Bks at 9 one struck. one and sunk him with 2 Irons & 20 fathoms line Lat Obs 24.46 Land 15 ms Dist

Saturday July 6 First part strong gales from N.N.E middle part blowing heavy close reefd Main Topsail and furled the Fo Sail Latter part light breezes from N by E
LBOE 24 51 Land 15 ms

Sunday July 7 First part light airs from N.N.E with a heavy swell at 1 lowered for Hum Bks struck one at 3 got him to the ship and cut him in Latter part light airs from the SW at 8 lowered for Hum Bks struck one and sunk him with 80 fathoms Line and 5 harpoons
LBOE 24 53 Land 15 ms Dist

Monday July 8 First part light breezs from SWat 2 lowered struck and sunk a Hum Bk with 2 harpoons and 50 fathoms Line Latter part light breezs from SSW

Tuesday July 9 First part light breezs from SSW struck 3 Hum Bks and drew from them Latter part light variable airs and calms at 9 saw a dead Hum Bk took him to the Ship and cut him in LBOE 24 42
Alagata Rocks SE 8 ms Dist

Wednes July 10 First part light airs from S at 3 lowered for Hum Bk Latter part fresh breezs from SSW at at 11 lowered struck a Hum Bk got larbord boate stove lost the line and one Iron LBOE 24 40
Alagata Rocks 3 ms Dist

Thursday July 11 First part strong breezs from S.S.W Latter part light breezs from S.W employde in stowing oil
LBOE 24 35 Alagata Rocks SbE 8 ms d.

Friday July 12 Throughout this day light variable airs and calms employde in stowing down oil the lowerd once
Alagata Rocks Baring SE 12 ms

Satur July 13 First part light variable airs Latter part brisk breezs from SSW with thick weather at 12 lowerd struck a Hum Bk and Drew from him LBOE 24 8
Land 8 ms Dist

Sunday July 14 First part fresh breezs from SW at 1 stop of for the Bay Latter part light airs and calms with thick fogg
LBOE 23 03 Land 2 ms Dist

Monday July 15 First part light breezs from SW with thick fogg at 4 passed Silacio point at 5 came to anchor the house baring S in 6 fathoms

Tuesday July 16 First part light breezes from S.W. Latter part light variable airs and calms laying in 6 fathom

Wednesday July 17 First part light breezes from N.W at 12 got under way for Sea Latter part light variable airs and calms Lat Bt 22.. 30 - Lat E 14.. 00

Thursday July 18 Commences light variable airs and calms with overcast weather Latter part the same Lat E 22 .. 10 Lat E 13 .. 45

Friday July 19 Commences light variable airs and calms Latter part light breezes from S.E Lat E 21 .. 45 Lon 13 ..

Saturday July 20 Commences brisk breezes from S with clear weather saw 2 humpbacks Steered Latter part strong breezes from S Steering W.N.W Lat E 20 .. 16 Lat E 11 .. 52

Sunday July 21 Throughout this day strong breezes from S with cloudy weather Steering N.N.W. saw Blackfish Steered Hild 3 sailed one Lat E 18 .. 42 Lat E 10 .. 00

Monday July 22 First part fresh breezes from S Latter part light breezes from S.S.W with cloudy weather Lat E 17 .. 14 Lat E 8 .. 30

Tuesday July 23 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S S W with overcast weather employed in repairing boats Lat E 15 .. 51 Lat East 7 .. 22

Wednesday July 24 Throughout this day strong breezes from S with overcast weather steering N by W Lat E 14 .. 58 Lat E 6 .. 00

Thursday July 25 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S with clear weather Lat E 12 .. 6 Lat E 3 .. 39 E

Friday July 26 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S to S S E with overcast weather Lat E 10 .. 39 Lat E 1 .. 40 E

Saturday July 27 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S S E with passing clouds Lat E 7 .. 22 Lat E 0 .. 30 E

Sunday July 28 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S with clear weather steering E N E by compass Lat E 7 .. 31 Lat E 2 .. 10 E

Monday July 29 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.E. S.S.E. with pleasant weather steering E. N. E. L.B.C. 5 11 45 L.B.C. 3 11 48 E.

Tuesday July 30 — First part brisk breezes from S. Latter part light airs with passing clouds steering N.E. ½ E. L.B.C. 4 11 39 L.B.C. 4 11 31 E.

Wednesday July 31 — First part light airs and calms Latter part light breezes from S. with pleasant weather employed in sounding Bow L.B.C. 3 11 55 Lo.B.C. 4 11 5 E.

Thursday Aug 1 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. with pleasant weather steering N.E. by E. strong westerly current this day L.B.C. 2 11 41 La.B.C. 4 11 16 E.

Friday Aug 2 — Throughout this day light breezes from S.S.E. to W.S.W. with clear weather steering N.E. 11 by E. L.B.C. 1 11 54 11 S L.B.C. 5 11 00 E.

Saturday Aug 3 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. with pleasant weather at 9 P.M. saw two for the Knight at daylight saw the Island of Anecbon baring E. 10 ms dist at 12 came to anchor in 8 fathoms water

Aug 5 — Struck one Sunback capsised the Boat lost 1 Iron 85 fathd line

Aug 7 — Struck one Humback parted the line lost 2 Irons

Aug 11 / 25 — Got one Sunback struck a cow and calf Drew from the cow struck the calf with 2 harpoons and 25 fathm line

Wednesday Aug 28 — At 2 P.M. got underway from Anneabon for New Bedford with a light breeze from S.S.W. with a heavy heart Lat B.C. 1.15. S Lo 4 11 15

Thursday Aug 29 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. by W. with overcast weather L.B.E. 1 11 30 L.B.E. 2 11 40 E.

Friday Aug 30 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.S.W. to S.S.E. steering on this wind find we have had a S.W. current L.B.C. 1 11 35 S Lo.B.C. 16 ms E.

Saturday Aug 31 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S.S.W. to S. by E. with clear weather L.B.C. 2 11 3 Lo.B.E. 1 11 30 W.

89

92

Sunday Sept 10 — Throughout this day light breezes from S S E to S. E. with clear weather Lat by Obs 42 S Lon by Ext 2 ll 50 W

Monday Sept 12 — Throughout this day light variable breezes with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 3 ll 20 Lon by E 4 ll 20

Tuesday Sept 13 — Throughout this day light breezes from S to S S E with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 4 ll 3 Lon by E 6 ll 30

Wednes Sept 14 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E to S with squalls of rain Lat by Obs 4 ll 12 Lon by E 8 ll 45

Thursday Sept 15 — Throughout this day light breezes with pleasent of wind and rain Lat by Obs 4 ll 14 Lon by E 10 30

Friday Sept 16 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 4 ll 27 Lon by E 12 ll 42

Saturday Sept ll 17 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E with light squalls Lat by Obs 4 ll 42 Lon by E 14 ll 40

Sunday Sept ll 18 — Throughout this day light breezes with pleasent weather Steering W by N Lat by Obs 4 ll 48 Lon by E 17 ll 13

Monday Sept ll 19 — Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E to E. S. E Lat by Obs 4 ll 55 Long by E 19 ll 45

Tuesday Sept ll 20 — Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 5 ll 2 Long by E 22 53

Wednes Sept 21 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 4 .. 36 Lon by E 25 .. 7

Thursday Sept 22 — Throughout this day light breezes from S. E. with pleasent weather Lat by Obs 4 .. 2 Lon by E 27 ..

Friday Sept ll 23 — Throughout this day light breezes from S E with pleasent weather At 12 Mid Night George Warren departed this life after a sickness of ten days, Lat by Obs 3 ll 7 S Lon by E 28 ll 25

Saturday Sept 14 Throughout this day fresh breezes from S E with pleasant weather employde in painting the Ships spars washing Ship & C Lat 36 1. 48 S Long 32 E 30 1.

Sunday Sept 15 Throughout this day brisk breezes from S E by E with pleasant weather Steering N W by N Lat 36 32. 30

Monday Sept 16 Throughout this day light breezes from S E with pleasant weather Steering S W by W employde in painting ~~Lat 36 1. 45~~ Lat 36 1. 308 Lat 36 23" 30

Tuesday Sept 17 Throughout this day light breezes from S E employde in painting Ship Lat 36 9 2. 45 Lat 36 25" 00

Wednesday Sept 18 Throughout this day light breezes from S E employde in painting Ship Lat 36 4. 27 Lat 36 E 25"

Thursday Sept 19 Throughout this day light breezes from S E with pleasant weather employde in painting Ship Lat 36 5. 44 Lat 36 E 26. 45

Friday Sept 20 First part light breezes from S. E and clear Latter part light variable airs and calms with Showers of rain Lat 36 6. 9 Lat 36 E 37. 8

Saturday Sept 21 Throughout this day light breezes from S W to S W with light Squalls of rain Lat 36 7. 30 Lat 36 E 37. 30

Sunday Sept 22 Throughout this day light Variable breezes with Showers of rain Lat 36 8. 46 Lat 36 E 37. 45

Monday Sept 23 Throughout this day light breezes from S W to W S W with light Squalls of rain Lat 36 9. 47 Lat 36 37. 50

Tuesday Sept 24 Throughout this day light variable breezes with Showers of rain Lat 36 10. 24 Lat 36 E 37. 40

Wednesday Sept 25 Throughout this day light airs and calms with Showers of rain Lat 36 E 10. 50 Lat 36 E 37. 30

Thursday Sept 26 — First part light variable airs and calms Latter part Stiong Gales from S S W with thick raing weather L B E 11.. L B E 37.. 40

Friday Sept 27 — First part Stiong Gales from S S W with showers of rain Latter part lighter from W to N.W. with squalls of rain L B O 14.. 15. L B E 38.. 30

Saturday Sept 28 — First part light breezs from W S W Latter part light breezs from N W L B O 15. 24. L B E 38. 15

Sunday Sept 29 — Commences light breezs from N Middle and Latter parts light breezs from N E with pleasent weather steering N. W L B O 16.. 20 L B E 41.. 20

Monday Sept 30 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from E & N E with pleasent weather steering N W by W L B O 17.. 30 L B E 44.. 0

Tuesday Oct 1 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from E N E to E. S. E with light squalls of rain L B O 18.. 0 L B E 46.. 00

Wednesday Oct 2 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from E S E with clear weather steering N W by W L B O 19.. 29 L B E 48.. 30

Thursday Oct 3 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from E S E with pleasent weather L B O 20.. 40 L B E 51.. 00

Friday Oct 4 — Commences fresh breezs from E S E Middle part squalls of rain Latter part pleasent L B O 21.. 53 L B E 53.. 00

Saturday Oct 5 — Throughout this day light breezs from E S E with pleasent weather steering N W by W L B O 23.. 9 L B E 55.. 12

Sunday Oct 6 — Throughout this day light breezs from E S E to S. E with pleasent weather L B O 24.. 12 L B E 57.. 15

Monday Oct 7 — Throughout this day brisk breezs from S.E to S. with squalls of rain Steering N W L B O 25.. 15 L B E 59.. 22

Tuesday Oct 8th Throughout this day light breezes from S S E with sequals of wind and rain steering N W
L by E 26 ll or L by E 6 O ll 30

Wednes Oct 9 First part Strong Gales from E with heavy rain at 4 Gale encreasing double Reft Top Sails at 9 blowing heavy took all except close Reft Main Top sail and Stay sail steering N by W wind hauling to the N'ward lost Boats have Ship two took in Main Topsail what did not blow away Hold in Larboard Boats and Stove them Split Foar Spencer lay under Main Spenc at 2 P M begins to moderate blew Spanker and main Royal out of the Gaskets Aped Split them badly Latter part light breezys from N W W with a heavy Swell
L by O 27 ll 4 L by E 6 2 ll 40

Thurs Oct 10 First part light breezys from N W W with clear weather Middle and Latter parts Strong breezys from N E to E N E with cloudy weather employed in repairing Sails
L by E 28 ll 00 L by E 63 ll 30

Friday Oct 11th Throughout this day Strong Gales from E N E with Sum rain and a heavy swell from N W
L by O 29 ll 44 L by E 65 ll 15

Saturday Oct 12 First part strong breezys from N E with Clear weather steering N by W Latter part light breezys
L by O 31 ll 22 L by E 66 ll 16

Sunday Oct 13 Throughout this day light breezys from N E to W with pleasant weather saw one Sloop standing S
L by O 32 ll 14 L by E 66 30

Monday Oct 14 Throughout this day light variable breezys from with pleasant weather steering N W W
L by O 33 ll 2 L by E 66 53

Tuesday Oct 15 Throughout this day light and Strong breezys from all points L by O 34 ll 07 L by E 68 ll 21

Wednesday Oct 16 Throughout this day light breezys from N by E to N E with pleasant weather L by O 34 ll 34 L by E 69 ll 24

Thursday Oct 17th — Throughout this day light airs from N to W with clear weather standing on different Tks saw a number of sails
L[at] Obs 34.50 L[on] Obs 69.40

Friday Oct 18th — First part light breezes from W S W with clear weather Latter part strong gales from S S W steering N W by N
L[at] Obs 36.36 L[on] Obs 71.00

Saturday Oct 19th — First part strong gales from S Middle part blowing heavy running under Close Reefd Main Topsail steering N W ½ N at 2 AM find our selves to the North of the gulph found the water to be 76 degrees in the gulph Latter part light airs from the W at 9 commenced heaving over the works
L[at] Obs 38.44 Long[itude] Obs 72.5

Sunday Oct 20th — First part light variable airs with a heavy swell from the S standing on different Tks Latter part light breezes from N to N W & W with clear weather Spoke Brig Arental of Newyork bound to St Francisco L[at] Obs 39.37 L[on] Obs 72.40

August August August 15. 1845

Messrs J & A R Nye

Please Pay to Jonathan Bourne or Order Twelve Dollars for twelve Tons Received from Bark Roscoe

Bourne

B B B B B B B Bry Bourn Saying and Soon

August 15 1845

Messrs J & A R Nye

Please Pay to Jonathan Bourne Jr or Order Twelve Dollars for twelve Tons Received from Bark Roscoe

Turn back for the whole story

Sunday Mar 17 Throughout this day light variable breezs with pleasnt weather Lat by Obs 40.15 Long by E 45 30

Turn back for the Truth of the Story

Monday Mar 18 Throughout this day Strong breezs from N.E. & E. to E. & S.E. staining N by Lat by E 39.40 Lon by E 43.00

Turn back for the truth of the Story.

Tuesday Mar 19 First part squalls of wind and rain with a confused sea Latter part light breezs from W Return Back Lat by Obs 38.27 Long by C 41.55

Wednes Mar 20 First part light airs from W.S.W Latter part brisk breezs from N.N.E with pleasnt weather Lat by Obs 38.27 Lon by C 40.1

Turn back for the Story

Turn back for the whole Story J. N. Bourne

Account of Provisions spend onboard Roscoe

		Beef		Pork		Bread		Flour		No Butt			
June	17	/	/	/	/	/		/			/	Jan	14
	27	/		/		/			/				16
July	4	/	/				/						24
	14		/		/	/		/	/	/		Feb	1
	19	/	/				/						10
Aug	1	/		/				1 old		/			12
	3		/		/	/			/				17
	14	/	/	/			/						24
	23				/	/						Mar	3
	31							/	/		/		4
Sept	3	/	/										6
	8					/	/						7
	17		/			/							14
	18	/	/	/	/		/		/				22
	30		/			/						Apr	2
Oct	2	/	/		/			/	/				9
	11						/			/			14
	14	/	/	/		/					/		17
	24			/				2 1/2					24
	27	/	/			/							30
Nov	4	/		/							/	May	4
	12					/	/						8
	15	/	/		/				/				12
	22	/	/	/									21
	28					/	/						23
	30	/			/								24
Dec	9	/	/	/									27
	12								/	/			30
	13		/		/	/	/					June	6
	19	/	/										14
	27		0		/	/	/		/	/			15
	28	/	/	/									23
	30						/		/		/		25
Jan	5	/			/						on		28
			/						/				30
	10					/							

		Bup.	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molas	Bet		
July	7	1	1						
	9			1					
	14			1	1				
	16	1	1						
	24	1	1						
	28			1	1				
	31	1	1						
Aug	9	1	1						
	10				1				
	18	1	1						
	25				2				
	26	1	1						
Sept	1						1		
	7	1	1		1				
	14	1	1						
Oct	4	1							
	6				1				
	9		1						
	16	1							
	27	1	1						
Nov	5	1							
	15	1	1						
	28	1	1						
	29				1				
Dec	2						1		
	11	1	1						
	20				1				
	23	1	1						
Jan	5	1	1						
	13	1	1						
	24	1	1		1				
Feb	7	1	1						
	11				1				
	20	1	1						
	28				1				
Mch	4	1	1						

1847 Account of Provisions Opened On board Stephana

Dates	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molas	Butt
Sept 15	1 . I	1 . 1	/ 11	/ 1	1	1
23	/ I I	/ / /		. . 1		
28			/ 1			. . 1
Oct 6	/	/	. . 1	1		1
15	1	. 1	1 pipe			
18	1	1	1	. . 3¼		
28	/ I	/ /				
Nov 9	/	1 . 1	. . 0	/ 3¾	92	
24	/ . I	/ / /		. . 1		
25						
27	. . I	. . / /	/ 1		. . 90	1
Dec 4	I	. 1	/ . 1	/ . 1		
11	1	/				. 1
25	/ I I	/ / /		/		
30			/ 1	. . 2¾		
Jan 10	/ / I	/ / /			87	1
13	. / I	. / / /			. 81	
15			/ 1			. . 1
24	I I .	/ / /	/			
Feb 6	I	/ /		/ . 3¼		1
17	. I	I	/ /			
21	/ I	/ / /	0			
26	. I			1 3½	. . 80	1
Mar 6	I . I	/ / /			93	. . 1
9			/ / /			
22	. I	. /		/ . 3¼		
24	/ I	/ /	. / /			1
April 11	. I I	. / /	/			
13	/ . I	/ . /	. / I	/	. .	. . 1
17	. I	/		. . 1		1
25	/ I I	/ / /		. 3¼		
May 4	I	. /	/ . /	/ /		
9	/ . /	/	. /			
22	/ I I	/ / /		/	. 86	
25			/	. . 0		1
30	I . I	/ . /	0	0	. . 90	. . 1
June 9	. I I	. /	. . P	0		1
17	I /	/ / /	/			
30	I . I	/ . /		. /		

July	3	Mar	26
	17	April	8
	21	"	16
Aug	2	"	23
	14		24
	26	May	1
	28		4
Sept	4		7
	10		20
	19	June	6
	21		10
	28		16
Oct	5		22
	14	July	5
	18		10
	29		25
	30	Aug	1
Nov	10		13
	20		17
	26		23
Decm	2		25
	8		29
	14	Sept	3
	20		9
	24		20
Jan	6		28
	17	Oct	1
	25		18
	29		27
Feb	5	Nov	2
	9		8
	15		9
	19		14
	25		26
Mar	0	Dec	1
	5		4
	17		13
	24		29

Bot of Julius sun 5 Jersis Beef 5 Barrels Pork 1246 lbs Bread 3 Spades
at 20 ℔ at 15 ℔ at 6 cts at 2 ℔

Bot

22
37 61

		Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Mola	Butr
Dates							
Jan	11		1				
	15				1		
	18	I					
	20			P			
	23		1				
Feb	2				1		
	4	I	1				
	14		1		1		
	19	I					
	23		1		1		1
Mar	4			P			
	7	I	1		2½ a		
	18		1			9 58	
	28	1	1				
Apl	18	I	1		2½		1
May	1			P			
	4	I	1				
	20	1	1				
	29	1			3¼		
June	3	1	1				
	13	1	1				1
	16			P			
	25	1					
July	11	1					
	16				3-3/4	9	
	25	1	1				
	27			P			
Aug	5	1					
	16	1	1				
	29	I	1				
Sept	17	I	1				
Oct	23	1	1				
	14	I	1				

Bark of Draco 1 Piece Twisted cotton 33.15 Ct. 1 Anchor 300 lbs Rice

875 Bread 4/4 ¢ lb

Ships Spok heard from &c on the St Pauls Journey
The Fe

Decembor 17	Spōke	Ship Moctezuma	9 Whales	
do	do	Ship Flyburny	7 Whales	
20	Spoke	Ship Sallyann	9 Whales	
20	Midas		9 Whales	
23	Fabious		800 Bbls Whale oil	
May 25	Mugnt	of N Lond	On N.W coast	
June 13	Elizabeth	of N. B.	100 & 3 Whales	
16	Char Drew	of do	900	
18	Champion	of do	1300	
28	Benj Tucker		6 whale this season	
July 2	Luis	of do	400	
16	Venus	of New Lond	500	1 Whale this season
18	America	of Stonington	3 Whales	
25	Richmond	wanting	2 whales	
Aug 18	Elezabeth		1400	
~~Oct~~ 20	Mercury		1700	
22	Venus	of N Lon	1200	

Ships Spoken heard from on the N. W.

Ships spoken heard from &c in 1848

	Sperm	Whale
Liberia	550	600
John & Edward	150	
Otranto	150	
Palmer	90	
Yog Phenix	1800	
Wm Badger	700	1050
Cicero	140	450
Iris	300	150
Congres	500	1500
Florida	500	2000
Leander	400	
Gold Hunter	200	500
Albany	150	350
April 18 Arabella	50	950

Oil Taken on N. West coast of America
On Board Barque Roscoe & elsewhere

93 Pipes of oil Between Decks & 2 of Water
Oil in Lower Hole 1485 according to gages
Oil Between Decks 615
Oil on Deck 32

Turned out at home 21 32/100 Barrels

Oil Taken on Board Stephanie in 1847-1848-1849-1850

930

Sperm

Body

223	73
87	40
107	40
28	214
445	134
98	120
99	201
98	200
146	1022
140	149
150	135
212	159
224	141
233	178
146	188
155	180
160	950
117	
138	
2016	

Head

116
40
40
173
369
194
208
123
171
108
1698
911
194
232
228
227
207
232
205
109
1634
178
197
375

Whale Oil

Gals	5098 - 162
	1388 - 044
	2806 - 089
	2786 - 088
	2474 - 078
	2768 - 087
	3078 - 097
	3503 - 111
	893 - 028
	1773 - 056
	2672 - 084

Humback

1393	44
1686	53
1089	34
2614	83
1195	37

Berlin P 47 14 15 B 66 41 25 65

13 30

FALMOUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY, MA

ROSCOE II (BARK)
1998.199A
STEPHANIA
1998.199B

END